

## Programming guideline of

# WinDom

a GEM library

---

version 1.2  
October 2002

by  
Dominique Béréziat, Arnaud Bercegeay  
<http://windom.free.fr/>

---

## Contents

[Introduction](#)

[Legal aspects and Contacts](#)

[What's new in this version ?](#)

[Compiling a WinDom Application](#)

[A tutorial of Windom step by step ...](#)

[Configuration of WinDom applications](#)

[WinDom Programming User Reference](#)

[Macros, constantes, structures, ...](#)

[GEM extensions](#)

## Appendix

[Convert your old WinDom applications](#)

[Frequently Asked Questions](#)

[Comparison of AES functions and WinDom functions](#)

[More about GEM ...](#)



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

## Introduction

Windom is a tool for GEM programming. It allows you to easily handle windows and many other GEM features. This version is now available for Pure C, Sozobon C and Gnu C compiler (with 32 bits int size). [WinDom](#) works with all TOS compatible systems (all TOS Atari version, Milan TOS, MiNT, MagiC, MagicMac, MultiTOS, Naes and probably most of PC TOS emulator).

[WinDom](#) has two kinds of functions: a new set of GEM functions replacing native GEM functions and other functions realizing complex GEM operations.

Actually, the new GEM functions are very similar to their GEM homolog functions but their actions are extended. For example, using [WinDom](#), we never call `appl_init()` but the new function [AppIInit\(\)](#). Thus, [WinDom](#) programming looks like GEM programming. Some [WinDom](#) functions are incompatible with GEM functions but not necessary. The table [AES](#) versus Windom in annex lists differences and compatibility between Windom functions and GEM functions.

The concept of [WinDom](#) is very simple: each window have a descriptor (a pointer on a C struct). This descriptor contains a set of functions attached to GEM events. The main function of [WinDom](#) (the [EvtWindow\(\)](#) function) replaces the GEM function `evnt_multi()`: it intercepts GEM events and execute the right function attached to them. By default, new windows have a set of standard event functions already defined. Then, in most cases, only a small number of event functions has to be written.

Here, a non exhaustiv list of the main features of [WinDom](#):

- Windom tries to unify all [AES](#) versions: all Windom functions are available with any [AES](#). When a function uses a special feature (like window iconification) not available on old versions of [AES](#), the feature is emulated.
- Windom has a set of new objects compatible with the famous MyDials library. These objects have a 3D-style available for all TOS, even in monochrom.
- Windom can divide a window in several subwindows (called frames). Each frame is handled like a standard window.
- A function can be attached to an [AES](#) message event: when [EvtWindow\(\)](#) intercepts this message, the function is executed.

The documentation of Windom is organized as follow: a first part is devoted to a tutorial: each component of [WinDom](#) is visited with C code examples, a second part lists all Windom functions grouped by theme. The folder \EXAMPLE of the Windom distribution contains some examples of [WinDom](#) programming.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Legal aspects and Contacts

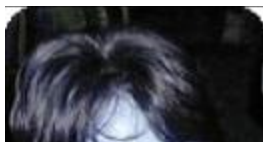
[WinDom](#) is a freeware product. It means that it is free of use outside a commercial framework: it cannot be sold nor be included in a commercial distribution with the author's authorization. The author keeps all rights on [WinDom](#) (sources files, documentation). You are not allowed to modify the content of the [WinDom](#) package without the author's authorization. The author cannot be responsible for any inconvenience due to [WinDom](#). If you use [WinDom](#) in your program (Public Domain, Freeware, Shareware or Commercial) you have the moral obligation to cite the author of [WinDom](#).

[WinDom](#) has been used by the following programs:

- Awele,
- Notes,
- Excellent,
- WinConf,
- Magic Setup,
- Group,
- CD Lab,
- Riri 2,
- Universum,
- GemTIDY,
- ...

[WinDom](#) has been written by Dominique Béréziat and Arnaud Bercegeay. For all remarks, critics, comments or suggestion please contact:

Dominique Béréziat  
13 rue Georges Sand  
91120 PALAISEAU FRANCE  
E-mail : [Dominique.Bereziat@inria.fr](mailto:Dominique.Bereziat@inria.fr)





or

Arnaud Bercegeay  
E-mail : [Arnaud.Bercegeay@free.fr](mailto:Arnaud.Bercegeay@free.fr)

New versions of Windom are available at:

<http://windom.free.fr>

There is a mailing list. Send a message to [windom@ml.free.fr](mailto:windom@ml.free.fr) with the word 'subscribe' as subject.

Thanks for your attention,  
Dominique Béréziat 2001



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **What's new in this version ?**

[Version 1.20 \(October 2002\)](#)

[Version 1.10 \(September 2001\)](#)

[Version 1.00 \(November 2000\)](#)

[Version of March 2000](#)

[Version of June 1999](#)

[Version de Septembre 98](#)

[Version de Mai 98](#)

[Version de février 98](#)

[Version de janvier 98](#)

[Version de décembre 97](#)

[Version de novembre 97](#)

[Version de août 97](#)

[Version de mai 97](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version 1.20 (October 2002)

- The FRAMEINFO structure has been hidden from the [WINDOW](#) structure (see details below).
- Bag bug fixed in [Galloc\(\)](#).
- [conf\\_path\(\)](#) converts correctly absolute unix standard path (e.g. /etc is converted to U:\etc).
- Bag bug fixed in [ObjcEdit\(\)](#) : parameter obj is now checked.
- [app.work\\_in](#) had a bad size !! (10 elements instead of 11).
- New prototype for [ApplSet\(\)](#) with APS\_FLAGS mode (see manual of [ApplSet\(\)](#)).
- Color palet handling is disabled in true color mode (e.g. when [app.nplanes](#) > 8).
- Bug fixed in color palet updating when a WF\_TOP message occurs.
- New message [WM\\_PREREDRAW](#).
- [WinDom](#) functions (try to) use standard TOS error specified in the header file [toserror.h](#) provided in the package.
- New functions [EvtDataAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDataAdd\(\)](#) : user data can be binded to event function. [ObjcAttach\(\)](#) and [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#) can bind data too. This new feature is really powerfull and makes the [Data library](#) deprecated.
- Due to the previous extension, [FormThumb\(\)](#) can now handle severals thumb indexes by formular.
- [WinDom](#) can be compiled with the Pure C driver of Julian F. Reschke. It is easier to the author to compile [WinDom](#) (a simple gmake command is used to compile [WinDom](#) for all supported compiler).
- Extended object XEDIT works better but crashes under Naes.
- Bug fixed in [obj\\_root\(\)](#) and [ShelWrite\(\)](#).
- When it is possible ([app.nplanes](#) >= 4) disabled objects in extended types are displaying with LBLACK color (and not the LIGHT attribut).
- New extended objects XLONGBOXTEXT (a box containing several line of text) and XTEDINFO (as TEDINFO objects but with a same visual aspect however the [AES](#) version) (see [Extended types and ressource editor section](#)).
- Objects SLIDEPART had been improved.
- Several bugs fixed in frame library and modification :

- Better aspect of frame widgets (using Arnaud's widgets).
- New mode `APS_FRAMEWIDGETSIZE` in [ApplSet\(\)](#).
- Frame structures are now private and hidden (futur enhancement will be more portable from user point of view).
- New function [FrameGet\(\)](#) to access frame informations (now hidden).
- All examples of frame programming have been recompiled (and adapted to new window specifications).
- [app.id](#) contains -1 when [AES](#) session is not initialised (i.e. before [ApplInit\(\)](#) call).
- New function [FormResize\(\)](#).
- New [Sliders library](#) to handle slider objects in formulars (see examples/sliders/ demonstration in the distribution).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version 1.10 (September 2001)

- In this version, many fundamental changes appear. Please, read the section [Convert your old WinDom applications](#) if you already have used [WinDom](#),
- Arnaud Bercegeay is now associated at the [WinDom](#) Project. Most of new features are supported by him. Its last contribution is the Gcc 32 bits support (thanx to him, it is really a great hacker !).
- [WinDom](#) is now available for Gcc ! Read the section [Gcc 32 bits portability](#). Notice it is the main change in this release.
- New functions [FormThbGet\(\)](#) and [FormThbSet\(\)](#).
- New function [EvtntRedraw\(\)](#).
- Function [ObjcEdit\(\)](#) have new prototype.
- [rect\\_set\(\)](#), [set\\_clip\(\)](#), [clip\\_off\(\)](#) respectively renamed in [rc\\_set\(\)](#), [rc\\_clip\\_on\(\)](#), [rc\\_clip\\_off\(\)](#).
- [ExecGemApp\(\)](#) renamed in [ShelWrite\(\)](#).
- New mode in [RsrcXtype\(\)](#).
- New prototype for [ObjcDup\(\)](#) (more object types are supported).
- It is now possible to attach a variable or a function to the desktop menu (see [ObjcAttach\(\)](#)).
- New Functions [WindTop\(\)](#) and [WindFind\(\)](#).
- The undocumented [AvServer\(\)](#) function is now officiel and had changed its prototype.
- New [WinDom](#) configuration feature: if a variable is not found in the application configuration, it is searched in the default configuration. It is meaning that the default configuration affects all [WinDom](#) applications except if addressed variables are defined in the application configuration.
- if the user click on a menu window or a toolbar window without actived an object, the window is topped.
- function [rc\\_intersect\(\)](#) and [grect\\_to\\_array\(\)](#) had moved in PCGMXLIB because they are binded in GemLIB.
- DEMO program release 3.
- [WindClear\(\)](#) : if a background color is not supported, white color is taken.
- new public variable [app.pipe](#) : it is a 256-buffer in global memory used by [WinDom](#) for



extern GEM communication. It can used by programer for his own communications.

- Fixed bug in [FselInput](#) (case for ext == NULL).
- Fixed bug in toolbar resizing.
- Fixed bug in window menu selection with Naes.
- Fixed bug in [FormThumb\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version 1.00 (November 2000)

- In this version, many fundamental changes appear. Please, read the section [Convert your old WinDom applications](#) if you already have used [WinDom](#),
- [WinDom](#) is now available to Sozobon X (thanks to A.Bercegeay for his precious help),
- Source files have new structure : all new [AES](#) and new VDI functions are binded in a separated library. [WinDom](#) should be linked with GemLib pl38 if you use Sozobon version and should be linked with PCGEMLIB.LIB and PCGMXLIB.LIB (this last library is a part of [WinDom](#) package) if you use Pure C.
- Many bugs have been fixed in Event Library. It is now possible to attach several function to a same function (see [EvtAdd\(\)](#), [EvtRemove\(\)](#), [EvtEnable\(\)](#) and [EvtDisable\(\)](#)). For this reason, functions [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EventDelete\(\)](#) and [EvtExec\(\)](#) have a different behavior than in the previous version. **MU\_XTIMER**, **MU\_XM1** and **MU\_XM2** events can be binded to a global function,
- An illimited number of data can be attached to a window (see Data Library) : the fields data and data2 in [WINDOW](#) structure are now obsolete !
- Bag bug fixed in modal formulars (this bug appeared in the last version),
- TEDINFO objects are now duplicated by [ObjcDup\(\)](#),
- New mode **WF\_MENU\_HILIGHT** in [WindSet\(\)](#) : a function can be called when the user navigates a window menu : very usefull for help message !
- New mode **WF\_ICONDRAW** in [WindSet\(\)](#),
- New functions [ApplSet\(\)](#) / [ApplGet\(\)](#) to parametrize the application,
- Bug fixed in the detection of the [ApplControl\(\)](#) function,
- [WinDom](#) configuration file is now searched in the **\$ETC** directory,
- The variable [evnt.timer](#) replaces the two variable [evnt.hi\\_timer](#) and [evnt.lo\\_timer](#),
- New standard function, [std\\_btm](#), to handle **WM\_BOTTOMED** message,
- Bugs fixed in [std\\_rtlnd\(\)](#) and [std\\_dnlnd\(\)](#) (fixed by A.Bercegeay),
- New mode in [ObjcChange\(\)](#) : a state can be unset (contrib of A.Bercegeay),
- Thumbs objects are now automatically handled ([FormThumb\(\)](#)),
- New variable [app.nplanes](#) giving the number of planes of the current screen resolution (requested by A.Bercegeay),

- New messages `WM_(UP|DN)(LINE|PAGE)`, `WM_(LF|RT)(LINE|PAGE)` allows to bind directly the arrowed event (`WA_`) without use an arrowed event function (`WM_ARROWED`),
- New functions [RsrcXload\(\)](#), [RsrcGaddr\(\)](#) and [RsrcGhdr\(\)](#),
- [MenuPopUp\(\)](#) has been completely rewritten by A.Bercegeay to support slider widget for large popup,
- `std_dstry()` sends an `AP_TERM` message if a desktop menu is not defined,
- some problems in `DCRBUTTON` object redraw have been fixed,
- when disabled, a `MENUTITLE` can contain a label (see `DEMO.APP` for an example).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version of March 2000

- In this version, many fundamental changes appear. Please, read the section [Convert your old WinDom applications](#) if you already have used [WinDom](#),
- Documentation has been translated in english. Only the english version is now supported. The documentation has been revised, many errors corrected ...
- New functions [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDelete\(\)](#), [EvtFind\(\)](#), [EvtExec\(\)](#) to handle easily all GEM event. [WinDom](#) uses a new way to handle window events and all function pointers of the [WINDOW](#) structure disappear,
- Bug fixed in [ConfWrite\(\)](#),
- New messages `AP_BUTTON` and `AP_KEYBD`,
- `FRAME_NOBG` bit (see [FrameSet\(\)](#)) now documented,
- with low resolution screen, the extended object text are displayed with the system font with a fixed size,
- new [FormCreate\(\)](#) feature: if a form is bigger than the desktop, widget scrollers are automatically added to the window,
- new extended objet `DIALMOVER` (17) to draw background forms,
- new variables [windom.relief](#). {color,mono} in configuration file,
- bug fixed in [give\\_iconifyxywh\(\)](#) : it returns now a correct value with MagiC,
- the `MENUTITLE` separator objects are better displayed,
- the message `WM_LOADCONF` is renamed to `AP_LOADCONF`,
- new [FormAlert\(\)](#) function,
- if a menu or a toolbar is added or removed in a opened window, the size of the window is update in order to keep the same workspace size (see [WindSet\(\)](#)),
- [MouseObjc\(\)](#) works now correctly,
- bog fixed in [MenuPopUp\(\)](#) : a false value was returned when the popup was closed without mouse movement,
- new function [ObjcAttach\(\)](#) which allow to link object to variable or function,
- bog fixed in [frm\\_fld\(\)](#) function (fuller event of window formular),
- new `WF_ICONTITLE` mode in [WindSet\(\)](#) and [WindGet\(\)](#) to define the iconified window

title, new comportement of iconify and uniconify standard event function: the window gets the icon or normal title without a specific call of [WindSet\(\)](#),

- new **WF\_ICONDRAW** mode in [WindSet\(\)](#) and [WindGet\(\)](#) to define the icon redraw function,
- the *fullsize* field in the [WINDOW](#) structure is replaced by the **WS\_FULLSCREEN** bit in the *status* field of the [WINDOW](#) structure,
- work area of [WinDom](#) windows (toolbar and menu take into account) are now correctly clipped during a **WM\_REDRAW** event (Zerkman report).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version of June 1999

- bad bug in [get\\_cookie\(\)](#) fixed (supervisor mode),
- diversed bugs fixed in [WindGet\(\)](#),
- the [app.ntree](#) variable contains the nombre of tree in the ressource file loaded by [RsrcLoad\(\)](#),
- a menu window can scroll (see ([windom.menu.scroll](#))),
- New function [MenuScroll\(\)](#),
- bug fixed in DEMO.APP,
- [MenuPopUp\(\)](#):
  - popup placement bug fixed,
  - Zerkman suggestion: a list popup style can be parametrized in configuration file (see [windom.popup.\\*](#) variables),
  - new P\_CHECK option in MenuPopUp()
- [WindClear\(\)](#) : new variables [windom.window.bg.\\*](#),
- [GrectCenter\(\)](#) : new prototype and use the configuration variable [windom.window.center](#),
- new coonfiguration variables: [windom.popup.window](#), [windom.mform.attrib](#) and [windom.window.effect](#),
- [FsellInput\(\)](#) :
  - new prototype de [FsellInput\(\)](#) ( two additional parameters),
  - nez configuration variables [windom.fsel.fslx](#), [windom.fsel.path](#) and [windom.fsel.mask](#),
  - BoxKite 2.00 compatibilty,
  - specific use of [fslx\\_\(\)](#) functions (window file selector) if possible (MagiC, Wdialog),
  - [Selectric](#) compatibility,
- If you use new file system with lmong filename (MinixFS, Vfat, Vfat32,...) the WINDOM.CNF can be rename in .windomrc (unix style),
- Bug fixed in [RsrcLoad\(\)](#): ressources placed in a subdirectory are correctly loaded with Naes. The ressource pathname can have a TOS format (C:\subdir\) or a MINT format (/c/subdir/)
- Bug fixed in [ApplInit\(\)](#): system extensions are correctly interpreted when [appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)

function is partially implemented (WinX, Wdialog),

- New functions: [conv\\_path\(\)](#), [vq\\_extfs\(\)](#), [vq\\_winx\(\)](#), [Galloc\(\)](#).
- If the AV environment is installed ([AvInit\(\)](#)), the window opened are declared to the AV-server (message AV\_ACCWINDOPEN, AV\_ACCWINDCLOSED). In this case, the AV server can possibly use the AV\_DRAGDROP message instead of the standard AP\_DRAGDROP,
- New mode in [ObjcDraw\(\)/ObjcChange\(\)](#): OC\_OBJC.
- BubbleGEM functions are implemented for classical GEM formulars (see functions [BubbleModal\(\)](#), [BubbleDo\(\)](#) and [BubbleGet\(\)](#)).
- The %S type in [ConfInquire\(\)](#) function is now obsolete: [ConfInquire\(\)](#) detect if the string have double quote delimiters. This type is kepted for compatibility,
- New fonction WriteConf().
- New fonctions [vq\\_naes\(\)](#), [ApplControl\(\)](#), [appl\\_control\(\)](#).
- New window feature: with MagiC or Naes, a shift-closer on a window masks the application,



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de Septembre 98

- bug en True Color avec les icônes des objets étendus enfin fixé,
- l'objet MENUTITLE fonctionne maintenant correctement sous TOS et des bugs d'affichage ont été fixé,
- bug corrigé dans la fonction `frm_menu()` : on pouvait cliquer des objets DISABLED,
- [WindSet](#)( WF\_TOP): une fenêtre recouverte par une fenêtre modal ne peut plus être mis en premier plan, cette action s'appliquera à la fenetre modale,
- [WindSet](#)( WM\_BOTTOM): une fenêtre modale active ne peut pas être mis en arrière-plan. Pour cette fenêtre, il ne se passera rien,
- [FontSel\(\)](#): le paramètre flags accepte le bit VSTHEIGHT et MONOSPACED,
- MagiC est testé par `appl_find( "?AGI")` et non plus par le numéro de version de l'[AES](#) (3.99),
- nouveaux flags AES4\_BEVENT et AES4\_UNTOPPED de [app.aes4](#),
- nouveau chapitre qui décrit des fonctions [AES](#) bindées (définie dans [WinDom](#)),
- nouvelles libraries de support rigoureux du protocole AV,
- nouvelles fonctions : [WindAttach\(\)](#), [vq\\_magx\(\)](#), [has\\_appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#), [vq\\_tos\(\)](#), [ApplWrite\(\)](#), ...
- lire la [remarque](#) sur le message AP\_TERM,
- Les fonctions [ObjcDraw\(\)](#) et [ObjcChange\(\)](#) acceptent le flag OC\_MSG (parametre depth), qui signifie que le redraw se fera par la fonction [EvtWindow\(\)](#) et non en interne dans la fonction. (non documenté depuis la version d'Avril 98)
- Les événements spéciaux créé a partir d'un MU\_BUTTON genère maintenant un MU\_BUTTON.
- vieux bogues fixés dans [WindGet\(\)/WindSet\(\)](#).
- sous MagiC, Fsel utilise le sélecteur de fichier de MagiC dans une fenêtre (faire attention à cela).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de Mai 98

- [WindGet\(\)](#) en mode WF\_WORKXYWH et WF\_CURRXYWH retourne maintenant des valeurs similaires à l'[AES](#) 4.0 lorsque la fenêtre n'est pas encore ouverte c'est-à-dire que les valeurs retournées sont celles passées à la fonction [WindCreate\(\)](#) en mode WF\_CURRXYWH ou WF\_WORKXYWH modulo les attributs menu et toolbar compris (report de Pascal Ognibene).
- la fonction [ConfGetLine\(\)](#) retourne maintenant le numéro de la ligne qui a été lue.
- bug fixé dans [ConfRead\(\)](#),
- bug fixé dans l'évaluation des raccourcis clavier des menus,
- le type XBOXCHAR devient SLIDEPART,
- ajout d'un nouveau type étendu MENUTITLE qui permet de mettre des entrées de menu avec des fontes quelconques et qui respecte l'alignement des raccourcis clavier, (faire attention aux nouveaux types étendus de SLIDEPART et MENUTITLE qui peut entrer en conflit avec l'ancien type XBOXCHAR),
- ajout des fonctions [FontName2Id\(\)](#) et [FontId2Name\(\)](#),
- refonte totale des variables du fichier [WinDom](#) (ainsi que de APPvar), de nouveaux champs font leur apparition ( voir Syntaxe du fichier [windom.cnf](#)),
- bug dans [FontSel](#) fixé (lié à utilisation des pointeurs dans la fonction),
- meilleure évaluation des raccourcis clavier dans les menus : plus de types possibles et indépendance vis à vis des claviers non français, notamment on peut utiliser n'importe quelle lettre ASCII,
- ajout de la fonction [keybd2ascii\(\)](#),
- bug fixé dans le positionnement à la souris du curseur des champs éditables; attention, cela ne fonctionne pas en justification à droite,
- Correction de la doc: plein de fautes en moins, quelques chapitres ont été restructurés, lire la remarque [sur les terminaisons de programme](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de février 98

- Ajout de la fonction [ConfGetLine\(\)](#),
- les champs xpos, ypos, xpos\_max et ypos\_max de la structure [WINDOW](#) ont changé de type, ils sont maintenant de type long pour un gain de précision,
- ajout d'un second champs de donnée, data2, dans la structure [WINDOW](#). On peut ainsi lier facilement des données à un formulaire (dont le champ data était déjà occupé par les données propres du formulaire).
- nouvelle fonction [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#) qui permet d'attribuer des routines de dessin quelconques aux objets, ces objets auront le type étendu 0XFF réservé donc par [WinDom](#),
- les types étendus qui affichent du texte acceptent maintenant des attributs de texte (gras, italic, légé, creux, ombré, souligné).
- bug BubbleGEM avec les formulaires dupliqués en mémoire corrigé (report SoulFish),
- ajout de la fonction set\_bit(),
- les routines standard d'icônification envoie les fenêtres icônes en arrière plan,
- mise à jour de la doc (comme d'habitude quoi).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de janvier 98

- réécriture de la librairie Conf pour optimiser les accès disque très lents sous (Multi)TOS, bug fixé dans la recherche du fichier WINDOM.CNF dans les différents chemins,
- bug des routines de scrolls fixé!
- [ObjcString\(\)](#) fonctionne maintenant sur les icônes,
- routine std\_allicn (AllIconify) implémenté,
- la fonction Windclose() vérifie maintenant que la fenêtre n'est pas fermé ( WS\_OPEN) sinon elle retourne -1,
- sous MagiC (v 5), [FsellInput\(\)](#) appelle le sélecteur de fichier de MagiC pour accéder aux noms de fichiers long. De plus le chemin "HOME=" est mis dans la liste de chemin prédéfini,
- les gadgets des frames sont maintenant correctement affichés quelquesoit la version du TOS,
- nouvelle fonction ExecGemApp(),
- ajout des fonctions [FrameInit\(\)](#) et [FrameExit\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de décembre 97

- La librairie Bubble prend en compte les nouveautés de la version 4 de BubbleGEM :
  - ajout du champ bubble\_fntid et bubble\_fntsize dans APPvar,
  - ajout du mot clef bubble\_font dans WINDOM.CNF
  - Prise en compte de la variable d'environnement BUBBLEGEM (officielle) en plus de la variable BUBBLE (non-officielle, [WinDom](#)) pour localiser le programme BUBBLE.APP.
- Ajout de la fonction FontSet(), un sélecteur de fonte.
- Nouvelle version du module AES4 (binding de fonction de l'AES4) pour palier à un problème de compilation sur de vieille version de PureC.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de novembre 97

- Ajout du message WM\_LOADCONF
- Ajout de la librairie Configuration.
- Ajout de la variable globale [windom\\_version](#).
- Ajout du champ [windom\\_version](#) dans le fichier de configuration.
- Frame: les frames ont maintenant leur propres attributs (reste encore quelques bugs).
- B\_UNTOPPABLE: correction d'un bug (reste a vérifier sur vieux TOS)
- ajout du champs untopped dans la structure [WINDOW](#). Cette fonction gère le message WM\_UNTOPPED. Sur les systèmes ne gérant pas ce message, il est émulé (dans une certaine mesure: [WinDom](#) ne peut prendre en compte que ses propres fenêtres).
- Les entrées des menus peuvent être de type quelconque.
- correction d'un bug d'[EvtWindom\(\)](#) pour la gestion des formulaires apparut lors d'une modif antérieure.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Version de août 97

- Formulaire multiple: ajout du bouton onglet (MLTIFRM).
- Ajout du bouton KPOPUPSTR pour donner des raccourcis claviers aux popup.
- Ajout d'un fichier de configuration des applications [WinDom](#)
- Ajout de nouveaux champs dans APPvar pour gérer la couleurs des objets étendus.
- disparition des champs test, keybd et button dans APPvar remplacé par le champ flag organisé en champs de bits. Les bits libres permettront une extension du système.
- ajout des champs m1 et m2 dans [WINDOW](#) correspondant aux message MU\_M1 et MU\_M2.
- [MenuPopUp\(\)](#) est en pleine mutation mais le codage n'est pas terminé
- bugs fixés dans les routines de gestions des raccourci claviers et des champs éditables (elles ne prenaient pas en compte les objets HIDETREE)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Version de mai 97**

- ajout de la librairie frame,
- ajout de la librairie bubble,
- ajout du champ extramsng dans la structure [WINDOW](#),
- debugguage divers.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Compiling a WinDom Application

## First utilisation

Before compiling your first WinDom application, you should install the library in your environment.

Copy from the WinDom package:

```
windom\include\windom.h
```

and optionally :

```
windom\include\scancode.h
windom\include\av.h
```

in the **include** folder of your compiler. Then copy the library itself from the WinDom package :

- windom\lib\purec\pcgemlib.lib if you use Pure C
- windom\lib\gcc\libwindom.a if you use Gcc 2.9.xx or newer
- windom\lib\gcc281\windom.olb if you use Gcc 2.8.1
- windom\lib\sozobon\windom.a if you use Sozobon X

in you **lib** folder of you compiler.

Notice Gcc 2.9 runs only with MiNT with an Unix file system hierarchy. For people using plain-TOS or MagiC, gcc 2.8.1 is a good choice and works fine.

Pure C users have to install PCGMXLIB library. Copy from WinDom package :

```
windom\pcgemx\include\pcgemx.h
windom\pcgemx\lib\pcgmplib.lib
```

respectively in the **include** and **lib** folders of Pure C folder.

Sozobon users and Gcc users have to use MGemlib p139 or GemLib p140 or newer versions. These libraries are respectively available on (!url [<http://gemtos.free.fr>] [<http://gemtos.free.fr>]) and (!url [<http://www.freemint.de>] [<http://www.freemint.de>]).

## Compiling:

You just have to include the WinDom header file in your source files :

```
#include <windom.h>
```

For compiling and linking with Sozobon and Gcc use the following makefiles :

```
# Makefile for compiling with MgemLib p139
CC = gcc # for Gcc user
CC = cc # for Sozobon user
CFLAGS = -O -DUSE_MGEMLIB
LD_FLAGS = -lwindom -lmgem
# eof

# Makefile for compiling with GemLib p140
CC = gcc # for Gcc user
CC = cc # for Sozobon user
```



```
CFLAGS = -O -DUSE_GEMLIB
LDLFLAGS = -lwindom -lgem
```

If any of switches USE\_MGEMLIB or USE\_GEMLIB are specified, USE\_MGEMLIB is used by default.

With Pure C, you have to use the library PCGMXLIB.LIB provided in the WinDom package. This library completes the GEM library. You also have to link with PCSTDLIB and PCTOSLIB. (M)Gemlib has not been tested with Pure C. However, if you want use it, you have to recompile WINDOM.LIB.

```
;; Pure C projet file (standard)
windom.lib
pcgemlib.lib
pcgmplib.lib
pcstdlib.lib
pctoslib.lib
```

### Recompiling the library:

In the following part, '%' designs the prompt of your shell interpreter.

- unzip the windom package in a folder and keep only the folders **src** and **include** :

```
% unzip wndm0109.zip -d windom
% cd windom/src
```

- eventually, edit options.h and change some compilation options.
- With Pure C, use the project file windom.prj to compile WinDom.
- With other compilers (gcc, sozobon), you have to use a shell interpreter (tcsh, mupfel, ...) and use a make or gmake program. You have to choice between GEMLIB (pl40) and MGEMLIB (pl39).
- With Gcc 2.8.1, adapte the makefile m\_gcc281 to your environnement or sets the following environnement variables :
  - CC\_GCC281 to 'gcc' or complete path of gcc if it is not defined in your PATH variable,
  - AR\_GCC281 to 'ar' or complete path of ar if it is not defined in your PATH variable,
  - GNUINC to the path of gcc include folder,
  - GNULIB to the path of gcc lib folder.
- With Gcc 2.9.5, compiler uses standard unix hierarchy ie /usr/include, /usr/lib and /usr/GEM/include. If your environnement, is different, adapte the makefile m\_gcc to your environnement.
- With Sozobon X, adapte the makefile m\_sox to your environnement or sets the following environnement variables :
  - CC\_SOX to 'cc' or complete path of cc if it is not defined in your PATH variable,
  - AR\_SOX to 'ar' or complete path of ar if it is not defined in your PATH variable,
  - SOXINC to the path of sozobon include folder,
  - SOXLIB to the path of sozobon lib folder.
  - SOXBIN to the path of sozobon bin folder.
- type make in the shell. It returns :

```
Targets are gcc, gcc281, soz :
make gcc : compile for gcc 2.9.5 (for MiNT with an Unix file system hierarchy)
make gcc281 : compile for gcc 2.8.1 ( for other systems)
make soz : compile for Sozobon X
```

So select your target and start the compilation.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# A tutorial of WinDom step by step ...

Some conventions are used in this documentation:

- Bold face is used for constants, e.g. **VSLIDER**,
- Italic face for variables or parameters, e.g. *app.x*,
- Function names have trailing parenthesis. E.g. [WindCreate\(\)](#).

[Create a window](#)

[The redraw function of a window](#)

[Destroy a window](#)

[Terminate a WinDom application](#)

[More about events](#)

[The window color palette](#)

[The window sliders](#)

[Window iconification](#)

[Window dialog boxes](#)

[Menus](#)

[Toolbars](#)

[Extended types for objects](#)

[Keyboard shortcuts](#)

[Frame windows](#)

[Fonts ...](#)

[Event messages used by WinDom](#)

[Bubbles help \(with BubbleGEM\)](#)

[The AV protocol](#)

[Gcc 32 bits portability](#)



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Create a window

Let's start this tutorial with a very basic example: create and handle a window in the [WinDom](#) environment. Look at this first example:

```
#include <windom.h>

void main( void) {
    /* window descriptor */
    WINDOW *win;

    /* WinDom initialisation */
    ApplInit();

    /* Create a window and keep its descriptor */
    win = WindCreate( NAME|MOVER|CLOSER,
                    app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);

    /* Open the window */
    WindOpen( win, app.x, app.y, app.x+app.w/2, app.y+app.h/2);

    /* Handle the GEM events */
    while( wglb.first)
        EvtntWindow( MU_MESSAGE);

    /* Terminate Window session */
    ApplExit();
}
```

As we said in the introduction, [WinDom](#) programming is very similar to GEM programming. Actually, it is possible to use [WinDom](#) exactly like GEM but it is not the most efficient way. The only difference between GEM and [WinDom](#) in this example is the GEM events returned by [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) (the equivalent of [evnt\\_multi\(\)](#)) are not handled! In fact, events are implicitly handled by [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) by using standards functions given by [WindCreate\(\)](#) to the window *win*. The variable *win* is the window descriptor.

For example, [WindCreate\(\)](#) gives to the new window the function [WindClear\(\)](#) (this function draws a white bar inside the window) as redraw event function. It means that when [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) catches a redraw event (ie the GEM message **WM\_REDRAW**), it will use the function [WindClear\(\)](#) to refresh the window's workspace. Obviously, the first step in [WinDom](#) programming is to write a new redraw function for the new window created by [WindCreate\(\)](#).

What's about the event handling? In this example, the `while()` instruction uses the [WinDom](#) global variable *wglb* which gives information about windows in [WinDom](#). The field *wglb.first* points to the descriptor of the first window created by [WindCreate\(\)](#). If this variable is **NULL**, then there is no more window. And why there is no window? Because the window previously opened has been closed by the user (by clicking the closer widget of the window). When you click on the closer widget, the [AES](#) screen manager sends a **WM\_CLOSED** message to our application. Of course, our window own a standard function handling this message. This function sends a special message to the screen manager (the **WM\_DESTROY** message). This message is not a standard GEM message but a special [WinDom](#) message. In [WinDom](#), we make the distinction between close a window and destroy a window. **WM\_DESTROY** means that the window and its data have to be

destroyed. The standard function attributed by [WindCreate\(\)](#) to the message **WM\_DESTROY** closes and deletes the window using the [WindClose\(\)](#) and [WindDelete\(\)](#) [WinDom](#) functions. The destroy function is usually the second function (after the redraw function) written by the developer.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The redraw function of a window

Remember that the redraw function of a window is just a function attached to the **WM\_REDRAW** GEM message. Let's have a look at how to create and declare such a redraw function.

[General rules](#)

[proportional window](#)

[Non proportional window](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## General rules

A redraw function (as every event function) has the following structure:

```
void a_redraw_function ( WINDOW *win) {  
    ...;  
}
```

The parameter *win* is the descriptor of the window that has to be redrawn. Let's give some important remarks to design this redraw function.

- First of all, one should not [clip](#) anything (i.e. use the VDI clipping functions) inside the redraw function. The clipping zone is handled by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) (by using the [AES](#) rectangle list).
- When you perform VDI calls, you can use the VDI virtual workstation opened by [WindCreate\(\)](#). The handle of this workstation is given by the variable *win->graf.handle*.
- The content of a window often depends on the sliders positions and the size of the window. For that purpose, several fields of the window descriptor are devoted to help you managing sliders. These are *win->xpos*, *win->ypos*, *win->xpos\_max* and *win->ypos\_max*. For more details, read the section about the (!url [sliders] [Window sliders]).
- By convention, the first thing to do in the redraw function is to call the function [WindClear\(\)](#) to draw the background. This function can be parametrized by the user.

In the next section, we'll see some examples that create windows. You'll see also how to attach data to a window using the [WindowDataAttach\(\)](#) function.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## proportional window

In this example, we want to open a window which contains a circle. In this case, sliders are not used. The data concerning this window is stored in a user structure and attached to the window. This provides us with some useful informations about the window content (color, pattern, ...).

```
struct circle {
    int color;
    int pattern;
};
```

And now, the function in charge of destroying the window:

```
void Destroy( WINDOW *win) {
    struct circle *C;

    C = (struct circle *) DataSearch( win, 'CIRC');
    free( C); /* free memory */
    DataDelete( win, 'CIRC');
    WindClose( win); /* close the window */
    WindDelete( win); /* delete the window */
}
```

The redraw function:

```
void Draw( WINDOW *win) {
    int x, y, w, h;
    struct circle *circ;

    circ = (struct circle *) DataSearch( win, 'CIRC');
    /* Get the workspace coordinates */
    WindGet( win, WF_WORKXYWH, &x, &y, &w, &h);
    /* Clear the background */
    WindClear( win);
    vsf_color( win->graf.handle, circ->couleur);
    vsf_interior( win->graf.handle, circ->motif);
    v_circle( win->graf.handle, x+w/2-1, y+h/2-1, min( w, h)/3);
}
```

The main function is:

```
#define WIN_CIRCLE    1

int main( void) {
    WINDOW *win;
    struct circle *C;

    /* Init WinDom */
    ApplInit();

    /* Create a circle data */
    C = (struct circle *) malloc( sizeof( struct circle));

    /* Create the window */
    win = WindCreate( WAT_ALL, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);

    /* Attach data to window */
    DataAttach( win, 'CIRC', C);
}
```



## proportional window

```
win->type = WIN_CIRCLE;

/* Declare new event message */
EvntAttach( win, WM_REDRAW, Draw);
EvntAttach( win, WM_DESTROY, Destroy);

/* Open the window */
WindOpen( win, app.x, app.y, app.w/2, app.h/2);
WindSet( win, WF_NAME, "titre");
WindSet( win, WF_INFO, "infos");

/* Handle GEM event */
while( wdbl.first)
    evnt_windows( MU_MESAG);

ApplExit();
return 0;
}
```

To create a new kind of window we needed to:

- write the redraw function,
- write the destroy function,
- attach data to window.

This is the general way to create new window in a WinDom application. Note that the field *type* of the window descriptor is not used. It is just used to identify the nature of data attached to the window. In our case, the window is of type **WIN\_CIRCLE**. Data are attached to the window using the function DataAttach(). Then data are recovered (for example, in the redraw function) using the function DataSearch().

To declare a new event function, we use the function EvntAttach(). It is a very important function in WinDom. Thus the call:

```
EvntAttach( win, WM_REDRAW, Draw);
```

give to the window *win* and the message **WM\_REDRAW** the function Draw().

Try to compile this example and see how it works. If you close the window, the application exits. This example doesn't use any slider but in the next one, we are going to see how to handle them.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Non proportional window

Let's start using sliders. There are two steps:

- initialize sliders related variables in the window descriptor,
- write a redraw function (of course).

Get an usefull example: display a text in a window.

First, we have to create a data structure that we will attach to the window using [DataAttach\(\)](#). Here it is:

```
typedef struct {
    char *buffer; /* address of text */
    char **line; /* table of each lines */
    int maxline; /* number of line */
    int wchar,hchar; /* size of a character */
} TEXT;
```

We suppose that we are able to load a text in memory and that each line of the text is terminated by a null-byte.

The variables *xpos* and *ypos* of the window descriptor represent the position of data inside the window. In this case, *xpos* is the first displayed column and *ypos* the first displayed line. The variable *w\_u* and *h\_u* give the width and the height in pixel to shift when scrolling the window. These values are the width and the height of a character (the font used to display the text is supposed non-proportional). These values are also used to compute the size of the sliders.

Now, write the function creating a text window:

```
WINDOW *OpenText( TEXT *text) {
    WINDOW *win;
    int attrib[10];

    win = WindCreate( WAT_ALL, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);
    EvtntAttach( win, WM_REDRAW, draw_text);
    DataAttach( win, 'TEXT', text);
    /* Maximal lenght of a line */
    win -> xpos_max = 255;
    /* Number of line */
    win -> ypos_max = text->maxline;
    vqt_attributes( app.handle, attrib);
    /* Height of a cell character */
    win -> w_u = attrib[8];
    /* Width of a cell character */
    win -> h_u = attrib[9];
    /* Height of a character */
    text-> wchar = attrib[6];
    /* Width of a character */
    text-> hchar = attrib[7];
    /* Open the window */
    WindOpen( win, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);
    /* Update the size and position of sliders */
    WindSlider( win, HSLIDER|VSLIDER);
    return win;
}
```

We write now the redraw function. The algorithm is:

- draw the background,
- draw line visible in the workspace window ie from *ypos* to the last line visible in the clipping zone,

- draw each line from the first visible column (i.e. *xpos*).

```

void draw_text( WINDOW *win) {
    int x,y,w,h;
    int hcell, hcar;
    int i, attr[10];
    TEXT *ptext = (TEXT *)DataSearch( win, 'TEXT');

    /* Get some usefull information */
    WindGet( win, WF_WORKXYWH, &x, &y, &w, &h);
    w += x-1;
    vqt_attributes( win->graf.handle, attr);
    hcell = attr[9];
    hcar = attr[7];

    /* Background */
    WindClear( win);

    /* Foreground */
    vswr_mode( win->graf.handle, MD_TRANS);
    /* vertical offset for a nice text drawing */
    h = hcell - hcar;

    /* from the first line visible to the end ...
     * Convention: we have always 0 <= win->ypos < win->yposmax */
    for( i=win->ypos; i<win->ypos_max ; i++) {
        y += hcell;

        /* If the line is upper the clipped zone? */
        if( y < clip.g_y)
            continue;

        /* line inside the window ? */
        if( strlen( ptext->line[ i]) > win->xpos)
            v_gtext(win->graf.handle, x, y - h, ptext->line[i] + win->xpos);

        /* End if the line is downer the clipped zone */
        if (y > min( w, clip.g_y + clip.g_h-1))
            break;
    }
}

```

As [EvtWindow\(\)](#) clips all screen output using the [AES rectangle list](#), we just have to use the [WinDom](#) global variable *clip*. This variable (a GRECT structure) contains the coordinate of the zone clipped by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) during a redraw event. This variable allows you to decrease the complexity of the redraw function.

This case illustrates a common case of sliders use. Some cases are more complex (for example a window displaying icons like the ideal window of the GEM desktop). The ([!url \[sliders\] \[Window sliders\]](#)) section is a detailed description of sliders use.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Destroy a window

When you create a new kind of window, such as a text window, you need to load, reserve memory and attach the data to the window, then you write a specific redraw function. When the work is done, you'll need to close, delete windows and cleanup memory. For that purpose [WinDom](#) supports two messages:

- WM\_CLOSED - the window should be closed at screen,
- WM\_DESTROY - the window should be delete and data freed.

Of course every newly created window gets by default standard functions that handle these messages.

When should I destroy a window ?

Usually, the destruction of a window is due to a GEM event message, for example the user clicks on the closer widget, then the screen manager of the [AES](#) reacts by sending a message to the application a **WM\_CLOSED** message. Of course [WindCreate\(\)](#) attributes to the [WinDom](#) a standard (i.e. a predefined) function handling this message. So you don't need to close and destroy explicitly a window (with the functions [WindClose\(\)](#) and [WindDelete\(\)](#)), because the standard functions perform this task for you.

The only case when you should destroy explicitly a window is when your window has no closer function and no destroy function or when your application exits.

The standard closer function:

This function (all standard functions of [WinDom](#) are located in the file SRC/STDCODE.C of the [WinDom](#) package, the standard closer function is `std_cls()`) just sends an another message to the application window, a **WM\_DESTROY** message. This predefined [WinDom](#) message, means that the window should be deleted.

When should I write a new closer function ?

As soon as you want a window to keep its attributes until it is opened again. Such a window has to just disappear from the screen stay in memory when it is closed. Many GEM programs provide this feature: a window is closed but its data is kept. Closed windows are accessible from the application menu or by an icon on the application desktop. Then the new closer function is something like that:

```
void new_std_cls( WINDOW *win) {
    /* Keep information somewhere ... */
    insert_in_menu( win->data);
    /* ... and close the window */
    WindClose( win);
}
```

Redefining this closer function, the window will never be deleted. That's why you'll need to destroy it explicitly before the end of the application. This results a code similar to the following:

```

int main( void) {
    WINDOW *win;

    ApplInit();
    /* Create windows ... */
    win = WindCreate(...);
    /* Attribute the new function */
    EvntAttach( win, WM_CLOSED, new_std_cls);

    ...

    /* Delete all windows */
    while( wglb.first) {
#ifdef GOODWAY
        ApplWrite( wglb.first, WM_DESTROY);
        EvntWindow( MU_MESAG);
#else /* Very bad way */
        WindDelete( wglb.first);
#endif
    }

    /* then quit ... */
    ApplExit();
    return(0);
}

```

As you can see, we delete all windows using the [WinDom](#) global variable `wglb.first`. The best way is to send a destroy message then execute all GEM event with [EvntWindow\(\)](#) rather than deleting the window with [WindDelete\(\)](#). Indeed, some [AES](#) present the following problem: if you create/delete too many windows in same time, the system may crash.

Remarks: In a old version of [WinDom](#), the documentation shows this example using the message `WM_CLOSED` instead the message `WM_DESTROY`. This method had two inconvenient:

- the window needs to use the standard closer function or a similar user function,
- for old TOS version, [WinDom](#) emulates the iconification of [WinDom](#), the smaller widget of window is simulated by clicking the close widget while the control key is pressed. Now, imagine an application with a menu containing a shortcut with a control key, for example:

```
Close Window    ^U
```

When you type the key shortcut, the window is closed but as the control key is pressed, [WinDom](#) interprets it as an iconification request.

### The standard destroy function:

This function is called by [EvntWindow\(\)](#) when it gets an `WM_DESTROY` message. This function destroys explicitly the window by calling both [WindClose\(\)](#) and [WindDelete\(\)](#). Of course, in the previous example, the destroy window should be rewritten by something like that:

```

void new_std_dty( WINDOW *win) {
    /* Get my data */
    void *mydata = DataSearch( win, 'DATA');
    /* Save data if needed */
    if( needed) save_my_data( win->data);
    /* free memory ... */
    free_my_data( mydata);
    DataDelete( win, 'DATA');
    /* ... and delete the window */
    WindDelete( win);
}

```

This example is very special because we have changed the standard closer function. Usually, we don't change this function, and the destroy function should be:

```
void new_std_dty( WINDOW *win) {
    /* Get my data */
    void *mydata = DataSearch( win, 'DATA');
    /* Save data if needed */
    if( needed) save_my_data( win->data);
    /* free memory ... */
    free_my_data( mydata);
    DataDelete( win, 'DATA');
    /* ... close the window ... */
    WindClose( win);
    /* ... and delete the window */
    WindDelete( win);
}
```

If needed, it is a good idea to save data inside the destroy function before freeing it.

Tip: [WindDelete\(\)](#) closes the window with [WindClose\(\)](#) if it is not already closed. Thus, calling [WindClose\(\)](#) before [WindDelete\(\)](#) is optional.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Terminate a WinDom application

There is no unique way to terminate an application, but we give here some examples to quit in a clean manner. Proceed in three steps: quit the main event loop, close and delete all windows and clean up memory and other resources.

The end of a program may occur in various situations:

- the user selects the Quit options of the menu application: you have to inspect the **MN\_SELECTED** or **WM\_MNSELECTED** messages.
- all windows are closed and your application has no global menu. This should terminate the application and can be detected with the [WinDom](#) variable `wglb.first` being **NULL** (this means that all windows are closed and deleted).
- the application received an **AP\_TERM** message: this message means that the application should terminate now.
- the application produced an error and received a MiNT crash signal.

The better method is to write a function which terminates properly the application. It typically looks like that:

```
void ap_term( void) {
    /* Close all windows: see the previous section */
    while( wglb.first) {
        ApplWrite( wglb.first, WM_DESTROY);
        EvtntWindow( MU_MESAG);
    }
    /* Free all resource */
    /* if you have install extended object type ...*/
    RsrcXtype( 0, NULL, 0);
    /* ... and free the resource */
    RsrcFree();

    /* Others ressources to free */
    ...
    /* Quit WinDom environment */
    ApplExit();

    /* Finish Application */
    exit( 0);
}
```

Now your application should handle the message **AP\_TERM**. As we nowadays have multitasking OS, handling this message is a general rule for any GEM application. You can attribute the `ap_term()` function to this message like that:

```
EvtntAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, ap_term);
```

Then the `ap_term()` function is invoqued when [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) recieves an **AP\_TERM** message.

You can deal with your application crashing by trapping the MiNT signals sent with the function

Psignal():

```
Psignal( SIGQUIT, ap_term);
Psignal( SIGBUS, ap_term);
etc ...
```

Note: MiNT signals are available with MagiC.

If your application does not install a desktop menu, the main function may look like:

```
int main( void) {

    ApplInit\(\);
    EvtntAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, ap_term);
    Psignal( SIGQUIT, ap_term);
    /* ... others signals ... */

    /* Main loop event */
    while( wglb.first) EvtntWindow( MU_MESAG);
}

```

And if your application has a desktop menu:

```
/*
 * This function manages the desktop menu
 * The evnt.buff variable is a WinDom global variable
 * that contains the AES buffer message returned by
 * evnt\_multi\(\) after a MU_MESAG event.
 */

void do_menu( void) {
    int title = evnt.buff[3];

    switch( evnt.buff[4]) {
    case QUIT:
        ApplWrite( NULL, AP_TERM);
        break;
    }
    MenuTnormal( NULL, title, 1);
}

int main( void) {
    OBJECT *menu;

    ApplInit\(\);
    /* Install the menu */
    RsrcLoad( "myrsc.rsc");
    rsrc\_gaddr( 0, DESKTOP_MENU, &tree);
    MenuBar( tree, 1);
    EvtntAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, ap_term);
    Psignal( SIGQUIT, ap_term);
    /* ... others signals ... */
    /* trap the menu selections */
    EvtntAttach( NULL, MN_SELECTED, do_menu);

    /* Main loop event */
    while(1) EvtntWindow( MU_MESAG);
}

```

Remark 1:

The [EvtntAttach\(\)](#) is more powerfull than, for example, a simple test on the message gets by [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) :

do



```

    EvtWindow( MU_MESAG );
    while( evnt.buff[3] != AP_TERM)
        apterm();

```

In this case, the action of `ap_term()` is local. With the `EvtAttach\(\)` method, the `ap_term()` function will be always called by any `EvtWindow\(\)` invocation. It is more global because some `WinDom` functions call `EvtWindow\(\)` and the `ap_term()` function may have then to be invoked. It is the case with the font selector or the popup menu manager.

### More about AP\_TERM

This message indicates:

- a system shutdown, in this case, the sixth word of the `AES` message buffer contains the value of `AP_TERM(50)`,
- a screen resolution change, in this case, the sixth word of the `AES` message buffer contains the value `AP_RESCHG(57)`,
- a user terminaison request (eg via a `taskapp` bar), in this case the sixth word of `AES` message buffer is different of `AP_TERM(50)` and `AP_RESCHG(57)`.

After a system shutdown or a screen resolution change, if your application cannot finish, you have to inform `AES` by sending a `AP_TFAIL(51)` message by using the `shel_write()` function with the mode=`SWM_NEWMSG(9)`. At beginning of your application you have to inform `AES` that your application understands the `AP_TERM` message like that:

```

    if( has\_appl\_getinfo() ) {
        int vall, dum;

        appl\_getinfo( 12, &vall, &dum, &dum, &dum);
        if( vall & 0x8) shel\_write( 9, 1, 1, NULL, NULL);
    }

```




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## More about events

[WinDom](#) uses an original method to handle the GEM events. It is the [EvtWindow\(\)](#) function which performs that. First, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) distinguishes the events applied to windows and the events applied to the application. For example, WM\_REDRAW is a window event and AP\_TERM is an application event.

When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives a GEM event. It looks for this event into an event list. There is one event list for the application and one event list for each window. When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) finds the event among these event lists, it executes the function corresponding to the event in the list. So, to attribute a function to an event (ie to add an element in a event list), we use the function [EvtAttach\(\)](#).

The application event list is empty by default but it is a good thing to handle the AP\_TERM and the VA\_START messages. A window is created with a default event list.

The function [EvtAttach\(\)](#) allows you to add a handler in a list. The handler may deal with event messages or other GEM events such as MU\_BUTTON, MU\_TIMER, MU\_M1 and MU\_M2. See the [EvtAttach\(\)](#) function for more details. Note that it is possible to target a specific window or the all application with the same event. For example the following call

```
EvtAttach( NULL, WM_XBUTTON, AppButton);
```

tells [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to call the AppButton() function when a MU\_BUTTON event occurs. And the call

```
EvtAttach( win, WM_XBUTTON, WinButton);
```

tells [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to call the WinButton() function of the window *win* when a MU\_BUTTON event occurs and the window *win* is active. The two calls:

```
EvtAttach( NULL, WM_XBUTTON, AppButton);
EvtAttach( win, WM_XBUTTON, WinButton);
```

are possible.

Others functions from the [Event library](#) allows you to control events lists. The function [EvtDelete\(\)](#) removes an event form a given list, the function [EvtFind\(\)](#) finds an event and the function [EvtExec\(\)](#) executes the function attached to a given event.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# The window color palette

[How WinDom uses the color palettes](#)

[Create a new palette](#)

[Disabling the palette handling](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## How WinDom uses the color palettes

[WinDom](#) supports an automatic color palette handling. Each window has its own palette. When a window is topped, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies to the screen the window specific palette located in the field *win->graf.palette*. It is a table containing groups of 3 words the number of which depends on the screen resolution. It can be 2, 4, 16 or 256. For other resolutions (i.e. when the global variable [app.nplane](#) contains a value higher than 8), VDI doesnot use a color palette and the [WinDom](#) disable its color palette handling. It is the case with 16-plane, 24-plane and 32-plane resolution.

A window palette can be **NULL**. In this case, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) uses the application desktop palette, located in the field *app.palette*. If any window belonging to another application is topped, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies the desktop palette. The [AppInit\(\)](#) initialises the desktop palette using the current palette when the application is launched.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Create a new palette

If you want create a specific palette, you need to reserve memory for it and initialize it. That's all. There are two usefull functions devoted to palette manipulation:

```
void w\_getpal( W\_COLOR *palette)
void w\_setpal( W\_COLOR *palette)
```

The first function copies the current palette (the palette currently used by the display) inside the *palette* variable. The second function applies the palette *palette* at the screen.

Following is an example to create and attribute a palette to a window:

```
void create_palette( WINDOW *win) {
    W\_COLOR *palette;

    /* 1) reserve memory */
    palette = (W\_COLOR*)malloc(app.color*sizeof(W\_COLOR));
    /* 2) initialize the palette with the current one */
    w\_getpal( palette);
    /* 3) link the palette to the window */
    win->graf.palette = palette;
}
```

Don't forget to free the memory when the window is destroyed:

```
/* Destroy function */
void destroy( WINDOW *win) {
    WindClose( win);
    free( win->graf.palette);
    WindDelete( win);
}
```

Of course, [WinDom](#) uses the standard VDI palette format: the three words stand for primar components (red, green, blue), and each component has a value between 0 and 1000.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Disabling the palette handling

The palette handling, performed by [EvtWindow\(\)](#), can be disabled by the following call:

```
ApplSet( APS_FLAG, FLG_NOPAL, TRUE );
```

This option can be useful when you write a desktop accessory. Suppose that a [WinDom](#) desktop accessory is launched, it uses the current palette to initialize its application palette, but if the default palette was changed by a second accessory, for example, Xcontrol, when our [WinDom](#) desktop accessory will open a window, the weird palette will be restored. That's why your application should disable the palette handling in such cases.

If your accessory really needs its own palette, you should get the real value of the default palette.

Note that it is easy to modify the application palette with the current palette like that:

```
vs_getpal( app.palette );
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **The window sliders**

[How WinDom uses the window sliders](#)  
["Ideal" windows](#)



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## How WinDom uses the window sliders

To correctly use sliders, you just need to initialize some variables of the window descriptor. If the size of the displayed data changes over time, you need to update the values of these variables: *xpos*, *xpos\_max*, *ypos*, *ypos\_max*, *h\_u* and *w\_u*. Some of them can be used by the window redraw function.

### **xpos**

indicates the horizontal position of data inside the window workspace. This variable is used to compute the position of the horizontal slider,

### **xpos\_max**

gives the highest value of *xpos*. Actually we always have:  $0 \leq xpos < xpos\_max$ ,

### **ypos and ypos\_max**

are identical to *xpos* and *xpos\_max* but address the vertical slider.

### **h\_u**

is the vertical scrolling unit (in pixel) when a vertical line scroll occurs,

### **w\_u**

is the horizontal scrolling unit (in pixel) when a horizontal line scroll occurs,

[AES](#) uses a values between 0 and 1000 for the slider position and size. [WinDom](#) uses a values in the interval  $[0, xpos\_max[$  or  $[0, ypos\_max[$ . Sliders size is automatically computed depending the quantity of data displayed in the window.

Take an example. We want display an ASCII text in a window. In this context, the variable *ypos* is exactly the index of the first line displayed in the window and the variable *xpos* is the first column displayed in the window (we suppose we use a non proportional font to display the text). So the variable *ypos\_max* represents the number of lines of the text and the variable *xpos\_max* should the size of the largest line or a fixed number like 255, to have it easier. The variable *h\_u* represents the height of a character cell and the variable *w\_u* is the width of a character cell. When the window is opened, the variables *xpos* and *ypos* should be zero. The following figure picture the situation.

```

(0,0)                                     xpos_max
-----Text-----
|          ===== Window =====          | <- Top of the text.
|Hello g|uy.Nice to meet you |<-ypos | |
|          |          |c| <- h_u          |
|          |          ^----- w_h        |
|          |          |-----|
|  xpos---^
|
.->|                                         <- Botton of the text
|-----|
ypos_max

```



This variables are set when the window is created. Then, the function [WindSlider\(\)](#) sets the size and position of the sliders according to the variables previously described. Usually, the function [WindSlider\(\)](#) is used when you change the value of a slider variable. In other cases, the event standard function calls [WindSlider\(\)](#). The previous subsection [Non proportional window](#) gives a complet example with sliders.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## "Ideal" windows

The "ideale" windows changes the sliders size and position depending on their workspace size as the GEM desktop does. With the GEM desktop example, the number of icons per line displayed in a window depends on the window width, i.e. the variable *xpos\_max* depends on the window width. So when the window gets a new size (with **WM\_SIZED** and **WM\_FULLED** messages) the variable *xpos\_max* must be refreshed and the function [WindSlider\(\)](#) called. That means that the functions attached to **WM\_SIZED** and **WM\_FULLED** should be customized:

```
void ideal_szd( WINDOW *win) {
    void std_szd( WINDOW *);

    win->xpos_max = <new value>;
    win->xpos = <new value>;
    /* a new value for xpos_max implies a new value for ypos_max */
    win->ypos_max = <new value>;
    win->ypos = <new value>;
    std_szd( win);      /* do not invent the wheel ! */
}
```

without forgetting to attach this function to the window with something like:

```
EvtntAttach( win, WM_SIZED, ideal_szd);
```

As you can see, the Windom intern managing of sliders is robust: you just have to write two functions and use the standard functions. Have a look at these standard functions `std_szd()` and `std_fld()` in the source code (file STDCODE.C). These functions are quite complex because they support three kind of situation.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Window iconification

Window iconification is automatically supported by [WinDom](#) (via [EvtntWindow\(\)](#) function). The only thing to do (for the programmer) is to define the SMALLER widget when the window is created (call of [WindCreate\(\)](#)) and that's all. One of cool [WinDom](#) features is the iconification works for any TOS version. To control some visal aspects of iconification (icon title and icon disply) you have to read the two last sections ([Drawing the icon windows](#), [Icon title](#)).

However, if you want control window iconify in a different way then [WinDom](#), you have to read the following sections.

[How Windom handles iconification?](#)

[The iconification messages](#)

[The WindGet\(\)/WindSet\(\) functions](#)

[The standard functions](#)

[Drawing the icon windows](#)

[Icon title](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## How Windom handles iconification?

[WinDom](#) handles window iconification in the same way then [AES](#) by using three messages: `WF_ICONIFY`, `WF_UNICONIFY`, `WM_ALLICONIFY` and the function [WindGet\(\)](#) and [WindSet\(\)](#).

The iconification works with any [AES](#) version (even with your old Atari-ST computer). When [AES](#) supports iconification, Windom uses directly the [AES](#) functionality, when [AES](#) does not support iconification, [WinDom](#) emulates it. In this case, the iconification is local. In order to have a global iconification system, [WinDom](#) uses the [ICFS](#) protocol (Iconify Server by Dirk Haun) to place on the desktop the icon window.

When the iconifier window widget is not available, [WinDom](#) uses a special combinaison to emulate it. A click on the closer window widget with the SHIFT key (right or left) pressed sends a `WM_ICONIFY` message (an iconify request) to the window. A click on the closer window widget with the SHIFT and CONTROL keys simulatly pressed sends a `WM_ALLICONIFY` message (an iconify all windows request) to the window. This emulation is done by the [EvtntWindom\(\)](#) function when it receives the [AES](#) message `WM_CLOSED`.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The iconification messages

When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives an iconification message, it calls the associated function. The function [WindCreate\(\)](#) attributes a set of standard functions (that allows window to handle automatically the iconification). Let's explain the signification of each message and what do the standard functions attributed to these messages.

Structure of the message:

[evnt.buff\[ 0\]](#) = WM\_ICONIFY, WM\_UNICONIFY, WM\_ALLICONIFY  
[evnt.buff\[ 1\]](#) = [AES](#) application identifier of sender  
[evnt.buff\[ 2\]](#) = always 0  
[evnt.buff\[ 3\]](#) = window handle  
[evnt.buff\[ 4\]](#) = x coordinate  
[evnt.buff\[ 5\]](#) = y coordinate  
[evnt.buff\[ 6\]](#) = width  
[evnt.buff\[ 7\]](#) = height

- WM\_ICONIFY:
  - signification: a window should be iconified at position (x,y,w,h).
  - probable origin: Depends on system:
    - iconifier widget was clicked,
    - closer widget was clicked with the SHIFT key pressed,
    - manual emission of the message.
  - standard function: `std_icn()` iconifies the window using [WindSet\(\)](#).
- WM\_UNICONIFY:
  - signification: an icon window should be uniconified at position (x,y,w,h).
  - probable origin: the user has double-clicked on the window workspace (or manual emission of the message).
  - standard function: `std_unicn()` uniconifies the window using [WindSet\(\)](#).
- WM\_ALLICONIFY:
  - signification: all windows should be iconified in a unique icon at position (x,y,w,h).
  - probable origin: Depends on system:
    - iconifier widget was clicked with the CONTROL key pressed,

## The iconification messages

- closer widget was clicked with the SHIFT and CONTROLS keys depressed,
  - manual emission of the message.
- standard function: `std_allicn()` closes all windows except one. This one is iconified at position  $(x,y,w,h)$ .



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The WindGet()/WindSet() functions

As we said, [WinDom](#) uses iconification in the same way than [AES](#). So the standard iconifier functions use the [WindSet\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#) functions. If you want to customize the way your windows are iconified, you have to use these two functions. The other cases are usually fully handled by the standard functions. Let's describe these functions.

```
WindSet( win, WF_ICONIFY, x, y, w, h);
```

This call iconifies the window *win* at the position (x,y,w,h) on the screen. These coordinates are provided by the message WM\_ICONIFY (or WM\_UNICONIFY). If you want to iconify a window in response to another event, then [AES](#) doesn't provide you with an icon position. You can use the function

```
void give\_iconifyxywh( int *x, int *y, int *w, int *h);
```

which provides you with an admissible position to iconify a window. When running under [AES 4.1](#) (MultiTOS 1.1), there is no way to guess this position, so the function returns a constant position.

```
WindSet( win, WF_UNICONIFY, x, y, w, h);
```

This function uniconifies an icon window standing at position (x,y,w,h). These four values are provided by the message WM\_UNICONIFY or by the function WindGet( win, WF\_UNICONIFY, &x, &y, &w, &h).

```
WindSet( win, WF_UNICONIFYXYWH, x, y, w, h);
```

Sets the uniconified coordinates of an iconified window. This call is useful when you create a window that is already iconified. Then you have to tell the system the uniconified coordinates of this window.

[AES 4.1](#) does not implement the following calls. So [WinDom](#) emulates its (for a forward compatibility), the remark is true with the **WF\_BOTTOM** message too).

```
WindGet( win, WF_ICONIFY, &icon, &w, &h);
```

Gives informations about a window. The variable *icon* is zero if the window is not iconified and a different value else. *w* and *h* give the width and height of the icon. the standard value is 72x72. When [WinDom](#) controls the iconification, this size can be customized with [app.wicon](#) and [app.hicon](#) global variables.

```
WindGet( win, WF_UNICONIFY, &x, &y, &w, &h):
```

gives the uniconified position of an icon window.

[WinDom](#) makes the difference between the name of the normal window and the name of the icon window. The **WF\_ICONTITLE** mode of [WindSet\(\)](#) sets the name of icon window:

```
static char[] = "Icon";
WindSet( win, WF_ICONTITLE, icon_title);
```

If the icon title is not set, the same title is used for both normal and icon windows.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The standard functions

[WindCreate\(\)](#) attributes the standard functions [std\\_licn\(\)](#), [std\\_unlicn\(\)](#), [std\\_alllicn\(\)](#) to the messages **WM\_ICONIFY**, **WM\_UNICONIFY** and **WM\_ALLICONIFY**.

### **std\_licn()**

The function calls directly [WindSet\(\)](#) with right parameters (**WF\_ICONIFY** mode). When a window is iconified the **WS\_ICONIFY** flag of the *win->status* variable is set to 1.

### **std\_alllicn()**

All windows are closed except the window targetted by the message. Each window has the **WS\_ALLICNF** status. The targetted window is iconified with the function [WindSet\(\)](#) and the desktop menu (if defined) is disabled with the function [MenuDisable\(\)](#).

### **std\_unlicn()**

This function uniconifies the targetted window. The **WS\_ICONIFY** status is unset. If the window has the **WS\_ALLICNF** status, all windows closed with the **WS\_ALLICNF** status are opened at their previous location. The desktop menu (if defined) is restored using [MenuEnable\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Drawing the icon windows

When a window is iconified, the window workspace should have a special appearance (usually an icon). An iconified window is still a window so [EvtWindow\(\)](#) still refreshes it using the same redraw function. To customize that, there are two ways:

- Inside the redraw function, you test if the window is iconified with the **WS\_ICONIFY** flag of the *win->flag* variable and you adapt the display.
- If the window uses a predefined redraw function (like formulars for instance), the previous method is bad because you have to code a new redraw function. To overcome this problem, Window uses a specific redraw function when the window is iconified and you can call [WindSet\(\)](#) with the **WF\_ICONDRAW** mode to define this specific redraw function. Syntax is :

```
WindSet( win, WF_ICONDRAW, icon_draw);
```

The icon redraw function has the same prototype than a standard window redraw function and obeys to the same rules.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Icon title

When a window is iconified, the same title than the uniconified window is used. As the icon window is usually small, it could be interesting to give a new title to this icon, generally a short one. It is possible with [WindSet\(\)](#) and the mode **WF\_ICONTITLE**. This defines the title of the window when it is iconified. This call can be performed at any time, even when the window is iconified (as **WF\_NAME**). Example:

```
static char win_title[] = "My long window title";
static char icon_title[] = "ICON";

/* Define the window title when it is uniconified
 * If the window is uniconified when proceeding this
 * call, the window gets the new title */
WindSet( win, WF_NAME, win_title);
/* Define the window title when it is iconified
 * If the window is iconified when proceeding this
 * call, the window gets the new title */
WindSet( win, WF_ICONTITLE, icon_title);
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Window dialog boxes

[WinDom](#) provides functions to handle very easily dialog boxes (also called forms) in windows. [WinDom](#) supports two types of them:

### **modeless forms**

that are seen like normal windows and are handled exactly like windows.

### **modal forms**

that use a modal window. Your application is stopped until the dialog box releases control but the [AES](#) and the other applications are still running if your system supports multitasking. The form is handled exactly like old classical GEM dialog boxes.

[Modeless forms](#)

[The modal form](#)

[Binded objects](#)



Programming guideline of WinDom

## Modeless forms

There are two steps:

- creating the form,
- analyzing the result of the user interaction with the form. Therefore, this step is optional.

### 1 Creating the dialog box

To create it, use [FormCreate\(\)](#):

```
WINDOW *FormCreate( OBJECT *tree, int Widget, VOID *proc,
                  GRECT *coord, int weffect, int dup);
```

It is a huge function. As you can see, you have to give the address of an [AES](#) object tree (the form itself). First, the function verifies if the form is already created i.e. if a window form owns the same object tree. In this case the window is either reopened, uniconified or topped in foreground. It is possible to create several forms with the same object tree with the option *dup* set to 1. In this case the object tree is duplicated in memory (An object tree can be manually duplicated with the [ObjcDup\(\)](#) function, the [WS\\_FORMDUP](#) flag of the window status - i.e. the *win->status* variable - should be set to 1 meaning that the duplicated object tree memory must be released by the window destroy function). Second, [FormCreate\(\)](#) attaches standard event functions to the created window. These standard functions are devoted to form managing and setting some critical window variables.

### 2 form managing

Now the form is created and is displayed by your application. You have to analyze the result of the user interaction with your dialog box objects.

#### Example 1: using the main loop event

Here is a typical example, where we create a form (after a desktop menu selection), and then analyze the result:

```
/* The main loop event */
while(1) {
    EvtWindow( MU_MESAG);

    if( evnt.buff[0] == MN_SELECTED) {
        /* one selects an item int the desktop menu */
        switch( evnt.buff[4]) {
            case MENU_ITEM_FORM1:
                /* Create the form */
                rsrc\_gaddr( 0, FORM1, &tree);
                FormCreate( tree,
                            /* the object tree */
                            MOVER|NAME|SMALLER, /* window widgets */
                            /* no function result */
                            NULL,
                            "Window title",
                            NULL, /* The position of the form, if NULL,
                                   * the form will be centered, and the window size
                                   * computing according to the object root size */
                            1, /* activate the graf_growbox effects */
                            0); /* Don't duplicated the object tree */

                break;
            ....
        }
    }
    if( evnt.buff[0] == WM_FORM) {
        /* this message means that the user has clicked an EXIT
         * or TOUCHEXIT object in a form */
        WINDOW *form;
        int obj;

        form = WindHandle( evnt.buff[3]); /* Get the window descriptor of the form */
        obj = evnt.buff[4]; /* index of the targetted object */
        switch ( objc) {
            case BUT_OK:
                break;
            ...
        }
        ObjcChange( OC_FORM, win, objc, NORMAL, 1); /* set the object state to NORMAL */
    }
}
```

#### Example 2: using an event function

The second part of the previous example can be placed in an event function. The *proc* parameter of the [FormCreate\(\)](#) function defines this function. When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives an [WM\\_FORM](#) message, its executes directly this function. The event function have the

following structure:

```
void DoForm( WINDOW *win ) {
    int objc = evnt.buff[4];

    switch( objc ) {
        case BUT_OK1:
            ....
            break;
            ....
    }
    ObjcChange( OC_FORM, win, objc, NORMAL, 1);
}
```

and the [FormCreate\(\)](#) call is:

```
FormCreate( MOVER|NAME|SMALLER, tree, DoForm, "Window title", NULL, 1, 0);
```

[ObjcChange\(\)](#) is the [WinDom](#) equivalent of the [AES](#) `objc_change()` function.

Remark for expert:

If you want to create yourself a form without the [FormCreate\(\)](#) function, we list the main important steps to respect:

1. Create the window with the [WindCreate\(\)](#) function,
2. Use the [FormAttach\(\)](#) function which attributes a form to a window.
3. other initializations (name, menu, toolbar, etc)
4. use the [GrectCenter\(\)](#) and [WindCalc\(\)](#) functions to compute the window size.
5. open the window (with [WindOpen\(\)](#)).




---

Programming guideline of WinDom

## The modal form

With the predefined modal form, the point of view is completely different: forms are handled in a similar way than the classical GEM forms (see the GEM form library). The idea is that a modal form stops the program (like the classical forms), but not the other applications. So, there are three steps:

1. Display the form: function [FormWindBegin\(\)](#),
2. Handle the events: function [FormWindDo\(\)](#),
3. Close the form: function [FormWindEnd\(\)](#).

Let's see in details these three functions.

```
WINDOW *FormWindBegin( OBJECT *form, (!B)char(!b) *nom);
```

creates the form window centered on screen (using the function [GrectCenter\(\)](#) internally) and returns the window descriptor. The default widgets of the window are a moving bar, a title and a smaller button but these widget can be changed by the user via the configuration file. The object tree *form* should contain a EXIT or TOUCHEXIT object.

```
(!B)int(!b) FormWindDo( (!B)int(!b) evnt);
```

this function returns the index of the last object selected. The parameter *evnt* sets the event to handle: the **MU\_MESAG** evnt should be handled. We will see that all events can be handled if needed.

```
void FormWindEnd( void);
```

the function close the [window](#).

### First example:

In this example, we draw a modal form and we return the index of the selected object.

```
int CallDialog( int index) {
    OBJECT *dialog;
    int res;

    rsrc_gaddr( 0, index, &dialog);
    FormWindBegin( dialog, "Formulaire");
    res = FormWindDo();
    FormWindEnd();
    return res;
}
```

Notice that, si the user clicks a EXIT or TOUCHEXIT object, the function terminates. It is not possible to handled, for example, a slider in this example.

### Second example:

```
int CallDialog( int index) {
    OBJECT *dialog;
    int res;

    rsrc_gaddr( 0, index, &dialog);
    FormWindBegin( dialog, "Formulaire");
    do {
        res = FormWindDo( MU_MESAG);
        switch( res) {
            case OBJ_TOUCHEXIT1:
                ....
                break;
            ....
        }
    } while( dialog[res].ob_state & TOUCHEXIT);
    FormWindEnd();
    return res;
}
```

In this example, only EXIT objects selected can terminate the loop.

### Third example:

The `FormWindDo()` function can handle all GEM event. If you set to 1 the bit `FORM_EVNT` of the `evnt` parameter of `FormWindDo()`, the function returns the last event detected by `EvtWindom()` (use internally by `FormWindDo()`). For example, the call:

```
res = FormWindDo( MU_MESAG|MU_TIMER|FORM_EVNT);
```

return the value `MU_TIMER|FORM_EVNT` if a timer event occurs otherwise it returns an object index.

```
int quit = 0;

rsrc_gaddr( 0, index, &dialog);
FormWindOpen( dialog, "Formulaire");
do { /*
    * loop on AES events (bit FORM_EVNT)
    */
    res = FormWindDo( MU_MESAG|FORM_EVNT);
    if( res & FORM_EVNT) { /* A AES event occurs
        * (in this case, only MU_MESAG
        * is possible */

        if( res & MU_MESAG && evnt.buff[0] == AP_TERM) {
            sndmsg( NULL, AP_TERM, 0, 0, 0, 0);
            quit = 1;
        }
    } else { /* handle the form ... */
        switch( res) {
        case OK:
            quit = 1;
            break;
            ...
        }
    }
} while( !quit );
FormWindEnd();
```

### Fourth example:

From Windom version of November 1999, it is possible to handle all `AES evnt` using the functions from the `Evnt` Library. In particular, `FormWindDo()` uses the `EvtWindom()` function. So to trap an `AES` event during a `FormWindDo()` call, just use the `EvtAttach()` function.

```
{
    void *oldfunc;
    int quit = 0;

    rsrc_gaddr( 0, index, &dialog);
    FormWindOpen( dialog, "Formulaire");
    /* backup the old value */
    oldfunc = Evtfind( NULL, AP_TERM);
    /* give a new value */
    EvtAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, local_apterm);
    /* handle the form ... */
    do {
        res = FormWindDo( MU_MESAG);
        switch( res) {
        case OK:
            quit = 1;
            break;
            ...
        }
    } while( !quit);
    /* Restore value */
    EvtAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, oldfunc);
    FormWindEnd();
}
```

Important remark : the functions binded by `EvtAttachj()` have a

## The modal form

global action. So it is possible some function should be used during a [FormWindDo\(\)](#) or any function using `EvtWindom()`. In this case, the function should be provisory discarded (using [EvtDelete\(\)](#)).





*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Binded objects

From the version fev 2000 of [WinDom](#), there is a new - a third - way to handle forms in windows: it is possible to bind an object of a form to a variable or a function with the [ObjcAttach\(\)](#) function.

### Bind to a variable :

The idea is to link a selectable object to a variable: when the user selects or unselects this object, the variable binded is automatically updated. There are two cases :

- radio and selectable objects : the radio buttons of a form should be linked to a same integer variable. This variable contains the index number of the selected radio button. Example :

```
int radio_choice = RADIO1;      /* a global variable */

ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RADIO1, BIND_VAR, & radio_choice, 0);
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RADIO2, BIND_VAR, & radio_choice, 0);
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RADIO3, BIND_VAR, & radio_choice, 0);
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RADIO4, BIND_VAR, & radio_choice, 0);
```

- non-radio and selectable objets : an integer variable linked to this object contains at any time the value of the **SELECTED** bit of the *ob\_state* field of the object. Currently, only the **SELECTED** state may be binded.

```
int but1_state = 0;           /* 1 if the BUT1 object is selected */

ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT1, BIND_VAR, & but1_state, 0);
```

It is possible to attribute a variable to a specific bit (because bit field are often used to represent several options) :

```
int options = 0x1;           /* means the BUT1 object is selected */

/* Attach to bit 0 of options */
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT1, BIND_BIT, & options, 0x1);
/* Attach to bit 1 of options */
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT2, BIND_BIT, & options, 0x2);
```

### Bind to a function:

If the simple SELECTABLE objects represent the value of a variable, the EXIT or TOUCHEXIT objects often require a complex operation. For example, the OK button closes the form or the SAVE button save the parameters. For that purpose, these objects may be linked to a function. If the user selects these objects, the binded function is invoked. Thus, it is not necessary to write a **WM\_FORM** event function to handle a form. Example :

```
/* This function unselected the selected objet and
 * close the window. A binded object function has the
 * following prototype:
 * void Func( WINDOW *win,           // window descriptor
 *           int   index,           // index of the selected object
 *           int   type);          // OC_FORM or OC_TOOLBAR
 */
```

## Binded objects

```
void OkBut( WINDOW *win, int index, int type) {  
    ObjcChange( type, win, index, NORMAL, 1);  
    ApplWrite( app.id, WM_CLOSED, win->handle);  
}  
  
ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, OK_BUT, BIND_FUNC, OkBut);
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Menus

In this section we explained how use desktop menu and menu in window.

[Declare the menu](#)

[Handle the menu](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Declare the menu

### Window menu:

A window menu is attributed to a window using the [WindSet\(\)](#) function (as [AES](#) philosophy). First of all, create the window with the [WindCreate\(\)](#) function and get the menu address. Then use the [WindSet\(\)](#) function with **WF\_MENU** option.

Here a typical example :

```
{
    OBJECT *menu;
    WINDOW *win;

    win = WindCreate( NAME|MOVER|CLOSER, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, MENU1, &tree);
    WindSet( win, WF_MENU, tree, NULL);
    WindOpen( win, -1, -1, 400, 200);
}
```

A menu can be removed by the call :

```
WindSet( win, WF_MENU, NULL);
```

All menus attributed to a window are duplicated in memory ( [WindSet\(\)](#) uses the [ObjcDup\(\)](#) function).

### Desktop menu

The desktop menu is declared with the function [MenuBar\(\)](#). A typical example is :

```
main() {
    OBJECT *menu;

    ApplInit();
    RsrcLoad( "resource.rsc");
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, MYMENU, &menu);
    MenuBar( menu, 1);

    ...
}
```




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Handle the menu

There are three ways :

- handle directly the **WM\_MNSELECTED** message (for window menu) or the **MN\_SELECTED** message (for desktop menu),
- use a function binded to **WM\_MNSELECTED** message or **MN\_SELECTED** message,
- binded each object in the menu.

We describe the three way to proceed.

### handle WM\_MNSELECTED

This message is returned by `EvtntWindow()` when a window menu item is selected by the user. The message has the following structure :

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_MNSELECTED
evnt.buff[1] = application identifier
evnt.buff[2] = always 0
evnt.buff[3] = window targetted handle
evnt.buff[4] = title selected index
evnt.buff[5] = item selected index

```

Here a typical example :

```

main() {
    int res, title;
    WINDOW *win;

    /* create a window with a menu */
    ...
    while( 1) {
        res = EvtntWindow( MU_MESAG);
        if( res & MU_MESAG && evnt.buff[0] == WM_MNSELECTED) {
            title = evnt.buff[4];
            /* get the window targetted */
            win = WindHandle( evnt.buff[3]);
            /* Handle the menu */
            switch( evnt.buff[5]) {
                case ITEM1:
                    break;
                case ITEM2:
                    break;
            }
            /* unhighlight the menu title */
            MenuTnormal( win, evnt.buff[4], 1);
        }
    }
}

```

### handle MN\_SELECTED

This message, returned by `EvtntWindow()` when a user selects a desktop menu item, has a similar structure than the previous one :

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_MNSELECTED
evnt.buff[1] = application identifier
evnt.buff[2] = always 0
evnt.buff[3] = title selected index
evnt.buff[4] = item selected index

```

And now an example :

## Handle the menu

```
main() {
    int res, title;
    WINDOW *win;

    /* Diverses WinDom initialization ... */

    while( 1) {
        res = EvntWindow( MU_MESAG);
        if( res & MU_MESAG && evnt.buff[0] == MN_SELECTED) {
            title = evnt.buff[3];
            /* Handle the menu */
            switch( evnt.buff[4]) {
                case ITEM1:
                    break;
                case ITEM2:
                    break;
            }
            /* unhighlight the menu title */
            MenuTnormal( NULL, evnt.buff[3], 1);
        }
    }
}
```

### Bind event WM\_MNSELECTED to a function

A function can be linked to the window menu event with the call :

```
WindSet( win, menu, do_menu);
```

where *menu* is the address of a menu object tree and *do\_menu* is an event function which handle the user selection in the menu. This function is called by EvntWindow() when event **WM\_MNSELECTED** occurs. This method have the advantage to have a global action in WinDom : each time EvntWindow() function is invoked, user selection of menu is taken into account.

```
void main()
{
    int res;
    WINDOW *win; /* target window */
    OBJECT *tree;
    void do_menu( WINDOW *);

    ApplInit();
    RsrcLoad( "menu.rsc");
    /* create the window */
    win = WindCreate( NAME|MOVBBER|CLOSER|SMALLER, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);

    /* add a menu and an event menu function */
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, MY_MENU, &menu);
    WindSet( win, WF_MENU, menu, do_menu);

    while(1) EvntWindow( MU_MESAG);

    RsrcFree();
    ApplExit();
}

/* Here the menu function */

void do_menu( WINDOW *win) {
    int title = evnt.buff[4];

    switch(( evnt.buff[5]) {
        case ENTRE1:
            break;
        case ENTRE2:
            break;
    }
    MenuTnormal( win, title, 1);
}
```

Note : the call

```
WindSet( win, WF_MENU, menu, do_menu);
```

is strictly equivalent to :

```
WindSet( win, WF_MENU, menu, NULL);
EvtAttach( win, WM_MNSELECTED, do_menu);
```

### Bind event MN\_SELECTED to a function

As **WM\_MNSELECTED** message, **MN\_SELECTED** message, which designs user selection in the desktop menu, can be binded to a function. It is performed by the following call :

```
EvtAttach( NULL, MN_SELECTED, do_menu);
```

### Bind menu object to function

It is the third method to handle a menu in [WinDom](#). Instead of handle the user selection event by catching an event message and trait it in a switch structure, we can attach each entry of a menu to a specific function. The method is the same for window menu and desktop menu. The following call :

```
ObjcAttach( OC_MENU, win, QUIT, BIND_FUNCTION, quit);
```

attached the quit() function to the entry **QUIT** of the menu of the window *win*. If *win* is **NULL**, the desktop menu is addressed.

Object selection event function have a different prototype than event function :

```
void quit( WINDOW *win, int obj, int mode, int title);
```

where *win* is the window descriptor containing the menu (it is **NULL** for the desktop menu, *obj* is the index of the selected entry, *mode* is equal to **OC\_MENU** and *title* is the index of menu title hilighted by the user selection. This value is typically used by [MenuTnormal\(\)](#) to unhilght the menu title. Example :

```
#include <window.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

/* Quit the application */
void quitapp(void) {
    while( wglb.first) {
        ApplWrite( app.id, WM_DESTROY, wglb.first->handle);
        EvtWindow( MU_MESAG);
    }
    RsrcFree();
    ApplExit();
    exit( 0);
}

/* Give information */
void information( WINDOW *win, int obj, int mode, int title) {
    FormAlert( 1, "[1][We have selected item %d][OK]", obj);
    MenuTnormal( NULL, title, 1);
}

/* Open a window */
void openwin( WINDOW *win, int obj, int mode, int title) {
    WINDOW *win;
    OBJECT *menu;

    win = WindCreate( WAT_NOINFO, app.x, app.y, app.w, app.h);
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, WINMENU, &menu);
    WindSet( win, WF_MENU, menu, NULL);
    ObjcAttach( OC_MENU, win, CLOSE, BIND_FUNC, closewin);

    WindOpen( win, -1, -1, 300, 200);
    MenuTnormal( win, title, 1);
}

/* Close the window */
void closewin( WINDOW *win, int obj, int mode, int title) {
    MenuTnormal( win, title, 1);
}

void main( void) {
    OBJECT *menu;
```

## Handle the menu

```
WINDOW *win;

ApplInit();
RsrcLoad( "resource.rsc");

rsrc_gaddr( 0, DESKMENU, &menu);
MenuBar( menu, 1);
ObjcAttach( OC_MENU, NULL, QUIT, BIND_FUNC, quitapp);
ObjcAttach( OC_MENU, NULL, INFORMATION, BIND_FUNC, information);
ObjcAttach( OC_MENU, NULL, OPEN, BIND_FUNC, openwin);

for(;;) EvntWindow( MU_MESAG);
}
```



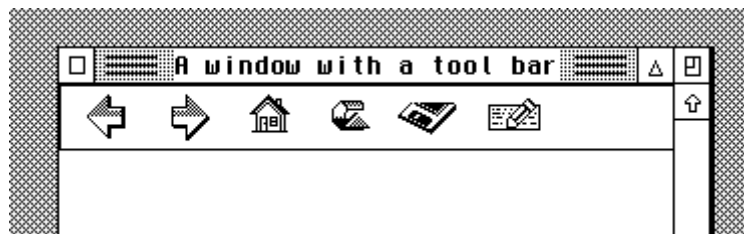
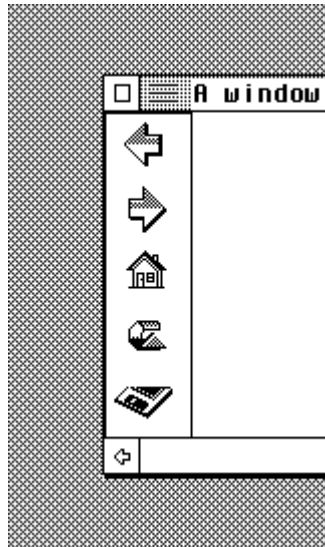


---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Toolbars

A toolbar is a formular displayed in a part of a window. A toolbar can be vertical or horizontal. If the root object has his width bigger than his height, it will be displayed horizontally at the top of the window else it will be displayed vertically on the left of the window (see the following figures).



[Put a toolbar in a window](#)  
[Handle a toolbar](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Put a toolbar in a window

Just use the [WindSet\(\)](#) function with the **WF\_TOOLBAR** mode. The call :

```
WindSet( win, WF_TOOLBAR, tool, do_tool);
```

puts the toolbar *tool* in the window *win*. All toolbar's events will be caught by the function *do\_tool*. The parameter *do\_tool* can be NULL. The call :

```
WindSet( win, WF_TOOLBAR, NULL, NULL);
```

removes the toolbar from the window *win*.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Handle a toolbar

As the window menus, there are two ways to handle a toolbar in a window :

- handle directly the **WM\_TOOLBAR** message,
- use a function linked to the toolbar's events.

### Direct method

[AES](#) 4.1 features toolbars utilities. However [WinDom](#) uses its own internal toolbar functions. For compatibility, [WinDom](#) uses the same [AES](#) 4.1 toolbar message when an object from a toolbar is selected. The **WM\_TOOLBAR** message has the following structure :

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_TOOLBAR
evnt.buff[1] = AES application identifier
evnt.buff[2] = always 0
evnt.buff[3] = window handle
evnt.buff[4] = selected object index
evnt.buff[5] = keyboard state

```

### Event function

The event toolbar function is used exactly like the event menu function or the event formular function. Here, a typical example :

```

int main( void) {
    int res;
    WINDOW *win;
    OBJECT *tool;
    void do_menu( WINDOW *);

    /* create the window
       ...
    */

    /* Insert the toolbar and attach the do_toolbar
     * function to toolbar events */
    WindSet( win, WF_TOOLBAR, tool, do_toolbar);

    while(1)
        res = EvtWindow( MU_MESAG);
}

/* This function handles the toolbar events */
void do_toolbar( WINDOW *win) {
    switch( evnt.buff[5]) {
        case BUTTON1:
            break;
        case BUTTON2:
            break;
    }
    ObjcChange( win, evnt.buff[4], 1);
}

```

### Object binded

Off course, as dialog box or menu, it is possible to binded object from a toolbar to a function (or a variable) with the [ObjcAttach\(\)](#) function.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Extended types for objects**

[Userdef objects and extended types](#)

[MyDial compatibility](#)

[Extended ressources](#)

[Programming with extended objects](#)

[Extended types and ressource editor](#)

[Programming thumb indexes](#)

[Special text objects](#)

[The UserDraw objects](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Userdef objects and extended types

Objects are characterized by their type : the *ob\_type* field of the OBJECT **structure**. For example, the buttons have a **G\_BUTTON** type. [AES](#) includes some predefined type and it is possible to create a new type. For that purpose, a special type is used : the **G\_USERDEF**. This type means that the aes call a special function when it has to draw the object. A **G\_USERDEF** object has an *ob\_spec* pointing to a special structure containing the address of the drawing object function. To identify an object, [AES](#) uses only the low byte of the *ob\_type* field. So, the high byte value can be used by the user. In particular, we use this field to give a second type to the userdef objects. This value is called the extended type. All resource editors offer the possibility to edit this value.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **MyDial compatibility**

From the beginning of AtariST, many high level GEM programming libraries proposed their own custom objects using the userdef objects. The most famous library is perhaps the [MyDial](#) library. The resource editor [Interface](#) uses [MyDial](#) to display news objects and it is really cool to see in the resource editor what you'll see in your program. For that purpose, [WinDom](#) provides a set of predefined objects compatible with [MyDial](#). [MyDial](#) can even be used instead of [WinDom](#) to display custom objects.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Extended resources

To attribute an extended object, [WinDom](#) (actually the [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) function) scans the objects inside a resource (or an integrated resource) and examines the value of *ob\_type* :

- the low byte of this value is **G\_USERDEF**, [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) does nothing, because it could be a special object reserved by the developer,
- the high byte of this value is not null, it is an extended type. [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) gives a new type to the object (the **G\_USERDEF**) the real. Depending the extended type, [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) attributes to the *ob\_spec* field a structure USERBLK containing the right userdef function (this function will be called by [AES](#) to draw the object) and the real object complet type (then changes done by [RsrcXtype](#) are reversible).





*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Programming with extended objects

There is no difference to use a normal object or an extended one. If the extended object has a text, you have to use the [ObjcString\(\)](#) function to read or change this text because the access is different with these objects.

To install the extended objects, you have to call the [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) function. There are two cases :

1. The resource is external (load in memory with the [RsrcLoad\(\)](#), not the `rsrc_load()` function!), you just have to invoke :

```
RsrcXtype( 1, NULL, 0);
```

This call installs the extended objects,

2. the resource is internal (it is included in the source during the compilation), the color icons have to be fixed to the current screen resolution with the function [RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#) then the extended objects are installed with [RsrcXtype\(\)](#).

We illustrate these two cases with a C example.

### First case : external resource

```
#include <windom.h>
#include "myrsc.h"

void main(void) {
    ApplInit();

    /* WinDom version of rsrc_load() */
    RsrcLoad( "myrsc.rsc");

    /* Extended types are installed : */
    RsrcXtype( 1,          /* Install the new types */
              NULL,      /* Work on the external resource */
              0);        /* idem */

    /* body of program */

    /* End of program */

    /* Uninstall the extended objects */
    RsrcXtype( 0, NULL, 0);

    /* Free up the memory and AES */
    RsrcFree();
    ApplExit();
}
```

### Second case : integrated resource

```
#include <windom.h>
#include "myrsc.h"
#include "myrsc.rh"
#include "myrsc.rsh"
```

```

void main( void) {
    int dum;
    XRSRCFIX fix;    /* Used by RsrcFixCicon\(\) and
                    * RsrcFreeCicon\(\) */

    ApplInit\(\);

    /* Fixe the oject coordinate to the screen resolution */
    for( dum=0; dum<NUM_OBS; dum++)
        rsrc_obfix( rs_object, dum);

    /* Install the extended objects */
    RsrcXtype( 1,          /* Install */
               rs_trindex, /* address of tree objects */
               NUM_TREE); /* Number of tree objects */

    /* Note : you can use simultaneously severals
               intern ressources and an extern ressource */

    /* If the ressource contains color icons, fix it to
       * the current screen resolution */
    RsrcFixCicon( rs_object, /* address of objects */
                  NUM_OBS,    /* number of objects */
                  NUM_CIB,    /* number of color icons */
                  NULL,       /* an optional color palet */
                  &fix);     /* Used later by RsrcFreeCicon\(\) */

    /* body of program */

    /* Free up memory used by the color icons */
    RsrcFreeCicon( &fix);

    /* Free zup memory and AES */
    RsrcXtype( 0, rs_trindex, NUM_TREE);
    ApplExit\(\);
}

```



Programming guideline of WinDom

## Extended types and resource editor

In the resource editor, you can set the extended type of an object. The following table lists all extended provided by [WinDom](#).

### Available extended type

~ means the state/value is forbidden

[] means an optional state/value

STATEn means the n bit of the *ob\_state* field

DRAW3D is an alias of STATE7 (used by [Interface](#))

Note : the first bit has a 0 index.

Extended types provided by WinDom

Nom	Description	ob_type	type	ob_flag	ob_state	Shortcut
XTEDINFO	Long boxed text	G_(BOX)TEXT	11			No
XBOXLONGTEXT	Long boxed text	G_(BOX)TEXT	12			No
XEDIT	Editable field	G_(F)TEXT	14	EDITABLE	[DRAW3D]	No
MENUTITLE	Menu item	G_STRING	15			No
MENUTITLE	Menu title	G_TITLE	15			No
ONGLET	Thumb index	G_BUTTON	16	RBUTTON	[DRAW3D]	Yes
	button	or G_STRING			[STATE8]	
					[STATE15]	
ONGLET	Thumb index	G_BUTTON	16	~ RBUTTON	[DRAW3D]	Yes
	background	or G_STRING				
DIALMOVER	Background form	G_BOX	17		[DRAW3D]	No
					[OUTLINE]	
DCRBUTTON	Radio button	G_BUTTON	18	RBUTTON	[DRAW3D]	Yes
		or G_STRING			[STATE8]	
DCRBUTTON	Checked button	G_BUTTON	18	RBUTTON	[DRAW3D]	Yes
		or G_STRING			EXIT	
DCRBUTTON	Exit button	G_BUTTON	18	EXIT	[DRAW3D]	Yes
		or G_STRING		RBUTTON	[DEFAULT]	

CIRCLEBUT	Cycle button	G_BUTTON	22		[DRAW3D]	No
		or G_STRING				
UNDERLINE	Underlined texte	G_BUTTON	19		[DRAW3D]	Yes
		or G_STRING				
TITLEBOX	Frame with title	G_BUTTON	20		[DRAW3D]	No
HELPBUT	Help button	G_BUTTON	21			No
	Text with	G_BUTTON	24		[DISABLED]	Yes
KPOPOPSTRG	keyboard shortcut	or G_STRING				
SLIDEPART	Box Char	G_BOXCHAR	25		[DRAW3D]	No
UNDOHELP	Undo button	G_BUTTON	31			No
-	Undo object	-	-	FLAG11		No
-	Relief button	-	-		[DRAW3D]	No
USERDRAW	Userdraw object	-	255			No

SLIDEPART is an object used to create boxchar (specially for scrolling objects) having the same apparence under TOS, Naes or MagiC.

#### Windom specific objects

- XTEDINFO is used to display G\_TEXT and G\_BOXTEXT object with the same aspect (in DRAW3D mode) on TOS, MagiC or any [AES](#) replacement.
- XBOXLONGTEXT is a BOXTEXT object displaying the text on several lines if needed. [ObjcEdit\(\)](#) is used as interface to the object.
- XEDIT is an editable objet with an unlimited (except the memory) text length. It is very recommended to use it rather than classic EDITABLE object. [ObjcEdit\(\)](#) is used as interface to the object.
- MENUTITLE is used as menu title and menu item object. The text can be display using a specific font (see [windom.menu.font](#)). Keyboard shortcut are correctly aligned on the right even with a proportional font.
- ONGLET is a special object for multiple formular thumb indexed. As all extended object, it is sensible to the DRAW3D state.
- USERDRAW is a special type reserved by [RsrcUserDraw](#). Please, never use this value for your own extended objects.

#### Mydial objects unsupported

The following objects are currently ignored by [WinDom](#) :

POPUPSTRG (23)  
LONGINPUT (26)

and the bit 15 of `ob_flags` for editable object (multiple line editable field).

### Usual extended states

Follow, the signification of the `ob_state` bits unused by [AES](#) but used by [WinDom](#).

- DRAW3D draws the object with a relief effect,
- STATE8 draws the object with an alternative look :
  - radio button:
    - STATE8: button have an MagiC look,
    - ~STATE8: button have a xv look,
  - check button:
    - STATE8: a square button with a white foreground color and a cross inside,
    - ~STATE8: a square button with a ckeck symbol (OpenLook style),
  - thumb index:
    - STATE8: thumb index are displayed with rounded corners,
    - ~STATE8: thumb index are displayed with squarred corners,
  - underlined text:
    - STATE8: the object is underlined,
    - ~STATE8: only the text inside the object is underlined,
- All extended object including text support the following text attributs :

#### Attributs de texte

ob_state bit	Attribut
STATE9	<b>Bold</b>
STATE10	<u>Underline</u>
STATE11	<i>Italic</i>
STATE12	Outline
STATE13	Shadow
STATE14	Light

Note: the light attribut is used when an object has the state DISABLED.

### Keyboard shortcuts

Some objects can display a keybord shortcut (see table ...). A keyboard shortcut is a underlined letter inside the text. It means that the object can be selected by typing the key combinaison [Alternate + letter]. To make appear this shortcut, just add a '[' character behind the letter. For example:

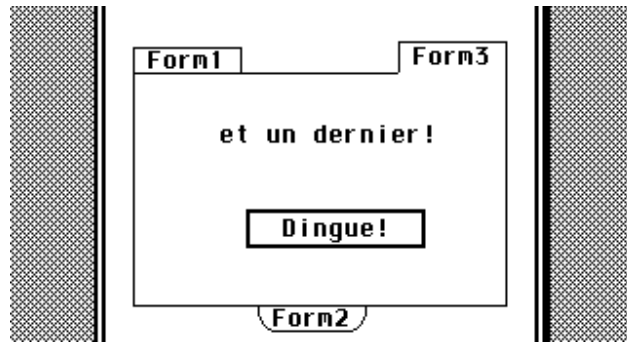
[Cancel -> Cancel -> alt+c.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Programming thumb indexes

[WinDom](#) provides extended objects to create multiple formular (ONGLET), AND a function to handle automatically these objects (see [FormThumb\(\)](#) manuel which contains an example).



[WinDom](#) doesnot handle more than one multiple formulars per window dialog box. In these case, you have to handle explicitly.

It is really easy to handle that. We provide the algorithm. First of all, the algorithm provided supposes several hypothesis :

1. Thumb index are placed under or upper the formulars. Only a single line of thumb index is possible.
2. Thumb index have to touch the formulars frames.
3. Thumb index are G\_BUTTON with an extended type 16 and a RADIO flag. Formulars are G\_BUTTON with an extended type 16 and are not RADIO.
4. The index of Thumb object have to ... Les index des boutons d'onglets doivent se suivre.
5. The formulars have to have the HIDDEN flag.

Constrains 1, 2 and 3 come from the way the objects (ONGLET) are drawn. Constrains 4 and 5 come from the algorithm used. The principle is very simple: the active formular is displayed and the others are hidden using the **HIDDEN** flag.

```
(!U)Example(!u)

/* Handle a multiple formular */

void formONGLET( WINDOW *win) {
    static int show = FORM1; /* formular currently displayed */
    int bckgrd[] = {FORM1, FORM2, FORM3 /*, etc ...*/};
                                /* Describes links between thumb index and
                                * formular */
    int res = evnt.buff[4];

    switch( res) {
        /* The multiple formular handling is here */
    }
}
```

## Programming thumb indexes

```
case INDEX1:
case INDEX2:
case INDEX3:
/* ... */
    /* Test if the choice is already displayed */
    if( show == bckgrd[res-BUT1]) break;
    /* Hide the current form */
    FORM(win)[show].ob_flags |= HIDE_TRE;
    /* Unhide the new form */
    FORM(win)[bckgrd[res-BUT1]].ob_flags &= ~HIDE_TRE;
    /* keep in memory the form displayed */
    show = bckgrd[res-BUT1];
    /* this instruction fixes a bug from WinDom */
    ((W FORM*)win->data)->edit = -1;
    /* Display the new form and the thumb index selected */
    ObjcDraw( OC FORM, wglb.appfront, show, MAX_DEPTH);
    ObjcDraw( OC FORM, wglb.appfront, res, 0);
    break;

/* Others objects ... */
case OK:
    ...
}
}
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Special text objects

[WinDom](#) defines two special text objects : XBOXLONGTEXT and XBOXLONGTEXT.

The first one allows you to display a long text in a BOXTEXT objet. The text can be display on sereval lines if needed. Just set the extended type in your ressource editor. Long text is read or written using the function [ObjcString\(\)](#).

The second one is an editable object without limitation of text size. This object is very easy to handle and usefull and replaces effiency the standard EDITABLE object. However, standard EDITABLE object can be used in a case of formated fields (such as date input for example) because XEDIT objects don't use the template string (as G\_FTEXT objets).





*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

## The UserDraw objects

These objects are not really extended object. The extended type (255) should never be set directly by the user from the ressource editor. This value is not used by [RsrcXtype\(\)](#) but by [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#).

The goal of these objects is to provide an easy way to draw something in a formular or a toolbar inside a window. Drawing inside classical GEM formular is not possible.

To attribute a drawing function to an object, you have to use the [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#) function. This function transforms the object in a special extended type (255) format. After this call, the [AES](#) will call the function given to [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#) to draw the object. The function given to [RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#) - that we call the UserDraw function - and the Userdef function are differents. Actually, the Userdef function calls the drawing function to draw the object. The main raison of this system is that the drawing function is similar to a standard drawing function of a window (i.e. the function called by **WM\_REDRAW**), but there are some differences:

- the UserDraw function have not the same argument. There is an additionnal parameter, a **PARMBLK** structure poviding all informations related to the object.
- we have the same limitations for the UserDraw function than the userdef function.

The only one difference with a Userdef function is that we should never [clip](#) the redraw area of the object. This action is performed by the userdef function calling your UserDraw function.

### Example

*/\* A typical userdraw function : a simple text \*/*

```
void MyUserDraw( WINDOW *win, PARMBLK *pblk) { char *p;
```

```
A FINIR }
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Keyboard shortcuts

[Keyboard shortcuts and WinDom](#)  
[Keyboard shortcuts structure](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Keyboard shortcuts and WinDom

[Keyboard shortcuts](#) are handled directly by [EvtWindow\(\)](#). The developer does nothing except to declare the shortcuts. The declaration of these shortcuts are performed in the resource. When a keyboard event occurs, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) evaluates it and searches among the formulars, toolbar and menus. When the shortcut is found, the search stops and a message is sent. The shortcut is successively search in:

1. the desktop menu (if found, a **MN\_SELECTED** message is sent),
2. active window menu (if found, a **WM\_MNSELECTED** message is sent),
3. the active window toolbar (if found, a **WM\_TOOLBAR** message is sent),
4. the active window formular (if found, a **WM\_FORM** message is sent).

The active window may be the top window or the window pointed by the mouse (see the [window.evnt](#) variable).



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Keyboard shortcuts structure

### Menus

Each keyboard shortcut appears in the menu as the last word of the item. The word must have a space character at the beginning and the end of the word. For example : " Quitter ^Q ".

The keyboard shortcut can have the following first character (after the space character):

- ^ (0x5E) meaning Control
- ? (0x07) meaning Alternate
- ? (0x01) meaning Left Shift or Right Shift

These characters are optional.

The next character may be an alphabetical character (a..z) or a special sequence representing a special key. These sequences are :

ESC	The Escape key
UNDO	the Undo key
HELP	the Help key
INSERT	the Insert key
HOME	the Home key
TAB	the Tab key
BACK	the Backspace key
DEL !	the Delete key
F1 ... F10	the function keys 1, 2 ...

### Examples

```
" Information I "
" Copy ^C "
" Center F1 "
" Help HELP "
" Delete ^DEL "
" Infos ? "
```

### Formulars

Only the extended object 18 (button) can have a keyboard shortcut. If we insert a '[' character behind a character, this character will appear as underlined and the object will be selected by typing the sequence Alternate and the underlined character.

### **Example**

```
text button: "[Save configuration"
```

appear as: "Sve configuration"  
keyboard shortcut: alternate S

Others objects can be selected from the keyboard:

**RETURN ou ENTER**

selects the DEFAULT object,

**UNDO**

selects the object with a FLAGS11 ob\_flags or the object with a 31-extended type,

**HELP**

selects the 21-extended type object.

Standard Editable fields (EDITABLE objects)

[WinDom](#) does not integrate high custom functions such as copy/paste. Nowadays, moderns [AES](#) (MagiC, Naes) integrates these functions. If you does not use MagiC or Naes, you can use Let's Them Fly, a TSR program compatible with all TOS versions. The functions offers by these programs are :

**control right arrow, left arrow**

jump to the next, previous word,

**control up arrow, down arrow**

aces the historic (only Let's Them Fly),

**shift right arrow, left arrow**

jump at the begining, the end of the field,

**shift insert**

displays an ascii table (only Let's Them Fly),

**shift undo**

recalls the previous field (only Let's Them Fly),

**control C**

copies in the GEM clipboard,

**control V**

paste the GEM clipboard,

**escape**

clear the field.

Extended Editable fields (XEDIT objects)

[WinDom](#) provides a special editable object (XEDIT) allowing to type a text without lenght limitation. Some special control keys can be used within these objects :

**control right arrow, left arrow**

jump to the next, previous word,

**shift right arrow, left arrow**

jump at the begining, the end of the field,

**control C**

copy in the GEM clipboard,

**control V**

paste the GEM clipboard,

**escape**

clear the field,

**control K**

kill the line at the cursor position.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Frame windows

Any window can be divide in several areas that we frame. Each of these frames are viewed like a standard window by [WinDom](#). The main window containing the frame window have a specific status and, off course, specific event functions. A frame can be optionnally resized by the user. The more interesting thing is you can used any predefined window (by [WinDom](#) like formulars or user window) as frame and build complex window. A good example is a text editor using windows divided in several frames. Each frame is focused on a region of a same buffer.

### Principle

A Frame window (i.e. the main window) is a standard window with specific event functions. The *data* field of the window point to a special structure describes the frames and other usefull informations. The event functions of the Frame window use the event function of the framd windows. For example, the redraw function draws the frames (borders of each areas) and calls the redraw function of the framed window on the correct aeras.

A framed window is always a [WinDom](#) window, described by a **WINDOW** structure but does not exist as a standard window. It exists only for the main window.

### How create a frame

1. Initialize the frame environnement in [WinDom](#): [FrameInit\(\)](#),
2. Create a main window wich will containt the frame: [FrameCreate\(\)](#),
3. Create the windows that we want include in the frame window (but don't open them),
4. Transform them in frame windows: [FrameAttach\(\)](#),
5. set some optional parameters: [FrameSet\(\)](#),
6. finaly, open the main window and handle the GEM events,
7. At the end, close the frame environnement: [FrameExit\(\)](#).

The [FrameFind\(\)](#), [FrameSearch\(\)](#) and [FrameCalc\(\)](#) functions works specifically on a framed window. Others window function from the [WinDom](#) library can be used on framed window or standard window (for example the usefull [WindSet\(\)](#)).

A lot of bugs occurs specially during the frame resizing events.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Fonts ...**

[The fontid file](#)  
[A small example](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The fontid file

The [Font library](#) offers some usefull functions to manipulate Fonts. These functions work when a font driver (such as Gdos, Speedo-Gdos, Ndvi or equivalent) is available. However, these calls - except [vqt\\_xname\(\)](#) - work even if the font driver is not available : in this case, [WinDom](#) reads a special file which describe fonts available when the font driver is not in memory. This file - **fontid** - is searched in the following paths:

- current application path,
- **\$ETCDIR** path,
- **\$HOME** path,
- **\$HOME**\Defaults path,
- **\$FONTDIR** path,
- C:\gemsys\ path.

The file has the following structure :

```
# @(#)WinDom/fontid
# Copyright Dominique Béréziat 2000
# Describe the font features when there is no font driver.

index "font name" font-id font-flags
```

The file can be generated automatically by the program fontid.ttp from the [WDK](#) package.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **A small example**



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Event messages used by WinDom

We describe the [WinDom](#) specific event messages (MU\_MESAG events) and their significations. Important: remember that [EvtWindow\(\)](#) tries to executed the function attached to a message when an event message occurs.

### WM\_DESTROY

This message means the targeted window should be destroyed. [WinDom](#) makes the distinction between **WM\_CLOSED** that means the window should be closed on the screen but stays in memory and this message that means :

- data attached to this window should be saave then destroy
- the window should be close and remove from the memory

Note: on singleTOS, this message is sent when a user clicks on the closer window widget with the shift key pressed.

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_DESTROY
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = window handle

```

### WM\_BOTTOMED

This message is standard from [AES](#) 4.0. It means that a window should be sent in the background (at the bottom of the window liste). This message is emulated by [WinDom](#) if the system does not support it. If the system does not support the bottomer widget, a window can be sent to background by shift clicking the widget mover bar.

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_BOTTOMED
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = window handle

```

### WM\_ICONIFY, WM\_UNICONIFY, WM\_ALLICONIFY

These message are standards from [AES](#) 4.1 . However, [WinDom](#) emulates them (if there are not available in the system) to handle the window iconification.

A window should be iconified ...

[evnt](#).buff[0] = WM\_ICONIFY  
[evnt](#).buff[1] = application id  
[evnt](#).buff[2] = 0  
[evnt](#).buff[3] = window handle [evnt](#).buff[4-7] = position and size of the icon window

A window should be uniconified ...

[evnt](#).buff[0] = WM\_UNICONIFY  
[evnt](#).buff[1] = application id  
[evnt](#).buff[2] = 0  
[evnt](#).buff[3] = window handle [evnt](#).buff[4-7] = position and size of the uniconified window

All windows should be iconified ...

[evnt](#).buff[0] = WM\_ALLICONIFY  
[evnt](#).buff[1] = application id  
[evnt](#).buff[2] = 0  
[evnt](#).buff[3] = window handle [evnt](#).buff[4-7] = position and size of the main icon window

## **WM\_FORM**

These message means that a selectable object is selected (with the mouse or the keyboard) in a window formular.

[evnt](#).buff[0] = WM\_FORM  
[evnt](#).buff[1] = application id  
[evnt](#).buff[2] = 0  
[evnt](#).buff[3] = window handle  
[evnt](#).buff[4] = selected object index  
[evnt](#).buff[5] = keyboard state (see [evnt\\_button\(\)](#))

## **WM\_MNSELECTED**

The message means a menu item is selected in a window.

[evnt](#).buff[0] = WM\_MNSELECTED  
[evnt](#).buff[1] = application id  
[evnt](#).buff[2] = 0  
[evnt](#).buff[3] = window handle  
[evnt](#).buff[4] = title menu index  
[evnt](#).buff[5] = item menu index

## **WM\_TOOLBAR**

These message means that a selectable object is selected (with the mouse or the keyboard) in

a window toolbar.

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_TOOLBAR
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = window handle
evnt.buff[4] = selected object index
evnt.buff[5] = keyboard state (see evnt\_button\(\))

```

## AP\_LOADCONF

When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) received this message, the [WinDom](#) configuration file is reloaded. This message allows special [WinDom](#) application such as WinConf to parametrise in real time the Look'n Feel aspects of [WinDom](#). It is a good idea to handle this message if you use the [WinDom](#) configuration file (see Conf library) to store your application parameters.

```

evnt.buff[0] = AP_LOADCONF
evnt.buff[1] = application id

```

## AP\_BUTTON

When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives this message, a MU\_BUTTON event is created. This message is used to simulated a MU\_BUTTON event.

```

evnt.buff[0] = AP_BUTTON
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = coordinate x of the mouse
evnt.buff[4] = coordinate y of the mouse
evnt.buff[5] = mouse button state (see evnt\_button\(\))
evnt.buff[6] = keyboard state (see evnt\_button\(\))

```

## AP\_KEYBD

When [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives this message, a MU\_KEYBD event is created. This message is used to simulated a MU\_KEYBD event.

```

evnt.buff[0] = AP_KEYBD
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = scancode of the key hited
evnt.buff[4] = keyboard state (see evnt\_button\(\))

```

## WM\_UPLINED, WM\_DNLINED, WM\_UPPAGED, ...

These messages are strictly equivalent to WM\_ARROWED messages (WA\_UPLINED, WA\_DNLINED, WA\_UPPAGED). As these message are sub-mode of WM\_ARROWED, they cannot be binded directly with [EvtAttach\(\)](#). It is now possible with the new messages WM\_UPLINED ...

```

evnt.buff[0] = message
evnt.buff[1] = application id
evnt.buff[2] = 0

```

## **WM\_PREREDRAW**

This function attached to this message is called one and only one time per WM\_REDRAW event. A WM\_REDRAW function can be called several time for a same event because because [EvtWindow\(\)](#) calls the binded function for each rectangle of the [AES rectangle list](#) (it is the [AES](#) method to draw windows partially occluded). In some case, this [WinDom](#) feature can be an handicap, specially if you want perform one action per WM\_REDRAW. In this case, you can catch the WM\_PREREDRAW event which it call only one time (by [EvtWindow\(\)](#)) for each WM\_REDRAW event.

Notice, if you catch the WM\_PREREDRAW event instead of the WM\_REDRAW message, you can control completly the event and you disable the [WinDom](#) handling of redraw event (clipping on each [AES](#) rectangle).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Bubbles help (with BubbleGEM)**

[WinDom](#) has function allowing you to call very easily BubbleGEM. BubbleGEM is a daemon provides to GEM applications bubbles help. The functions [BubbleCall\(\)](#) and [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#) display bubbles help on windows and the functions [BubbleDo\(\)](#) and [BubbleModal\(\)](#) display bubbles help inside a GEM formular. Use the [BubbleAttach\(\)](#) function to bind a bubble help to an object in an objects tree. The [BubbleConf\(\)](#) function configures locally the BubbleGEM behavior. However, BubbleGEM may be globally configured using the BubbleGEM CPX.

[Some examples](#)

[BubbleGEM and the AV-protocol](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Some examples**





*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## BubbleGEM and the AV-protocol

When a bubble is drawn on the screen, BubbleGEM application takes the control of [AES](#). If you click a mouse button, or if you hit a key the bubble disappears but as BubbleGEM has get the event, your application don't receive any event (**MU\_BUTTON** event or **MU\_KEYBD** event) but it could be very interesting the application receives these events (to make the application more reactiv from the user point of view). For that purpose, BubbleGEM sent to the application a message:

- a **AV\_SENDCLICK** if the user clicked the mouse button when a bubble was displayed,
- a **AV\_SENDKEY** if the user hited the keyboard when a bubble was displayed.

The application should react by transform these messages in **MU\_BUTTON** event and **MU\_KEYBD**. It can be done in [WinDom](#) by sending the **AP\_BUTTON** and **AP\_KEYBD** messages to the application.

Example:

```
/* Handle the AV_SENDKEY message */
void AvSendKey( void) {
    ApplWrite( app.id, AP_KEYBD, evnt.buff[3], evnt.buff[4]);
}

/* Handle the AV_SENDCLICK message */
void AvSendClick( void) {
    ApplWrite( app.id, AP_BUTTON, evnt.buff[3], evnt.buff[4]);
}

/* in the main part : declare the previous functions */
int main( void) {
    ...;

    EvtntAttach( NULL, AV_SENDCLICK, AvSendClick);
    EvtntAttach( NULL, AV_SENDKEY, AvSendKey);

    ...;
}
```

Now, your application understands the AV\_SENDKEY/BUTTON messages.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# The AV protocol

[What is the AV protocol ?](#)

[Philosophy of the AV protocol](#)

[Le protocol AV et EvntWindom\(\)](#)

[Diverses tables](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## What is the AV protocol ?

[The AV protocol](#) was introduced by the alternative desktop GEMINI. The idea was to use the GEM messages pipe to allow a custom communication between the desktop and the desktop accessories. With the new multitasking systems, this protocol was extended to any GEM applications. [The AV protocol](#) has a server : initially the Venus application (the name of the Gemini Desktop) and clients : initially the desktop accessories but now any GEM applications. Currently, only Thing the alternative desktop handle completely the AV protocol but many desktop use it (Ease, MagxDesk, Neodesk, Jinnee). For more informations, read the hypertext documentation of Thing.

[WinDom](#) contains some useful functions allowing your applications to communicate efficiently with the AV server and to use all the functionalities offered by the AV protocol.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Philosophy of the AV protocol

So the AV protocol is a set of [AES](#) messages exchange between the clients and the server. There are the messages sent from the server to the clients, they have the **VA\_** suffix, and there are the message sent from a client to the server, they have the **AV\_** suffix. Almost messages have an answer. For example, the **AV\_STARTPROG** message, that is a request from a client to the server to exec an application, have an answer **VA\_PROGSTART** meaning if the application was correctly launched or not. So there are mainly two kind of messages:

two kind of messages.

- a request, a message sent by the server to a client or sent by a client to the server to perform an action,
- an answer, that is a message answer of a request

The requests are:

- protocol initialization message,
- action message.

Before to sent a request to a server, a client must be declared to the server that is performed by the [AvInit\(\)](#) function. When the client finish, the AV session opened with [AvInit\(\)](#) must be closed with the [AvExit\(\)](#) function.

Send a message to the server:

The [ApplWrite\(\)](#) and [AvWaitfor\(\)](#) functions allow the client to send efficiently a message to the AV-server. The [ApplWrite\(\)](#) just send a message and the [AvWaitfor\(\)](#) waits for an answer form the server.

Handle messages from the AV server:

A client can declare to the AV server the actions that it can handle. In this case, the client can receive requests from the server that it have to handle.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Le protocol AV et EvntWindow()**

The messages **AV\_SENDCLICK** and **AV\_SENDKEY** should be handled by your application specially if you use BubbleGEM (see section ...).



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Diverses tables

Under construction ...

Client states (status parameter of AvInit())

Bit	Name	Signification
0	A_SETSTATUS	client supports the VA_SETSTATUS message
1	A_START	client supports the VA_START message
2	A_STARTED	client supports the AV_STARTED message
3	A_FONTCHANGED	client supports the VA_FONTCHANGED message
4	A_QUOTE	filename are quoted if needed
5	A_PATH_UPDATE	client supports the VA_PATH_UPDATE message

Server states (value returned by AvStatus())

Bit	Name	Word	Signification
0	V_SENDKEY	0	AV_SENDKEY message supported
1	V_ASKFILEFONT	0	AV_ASKFILEFONT message supported
2	V_ASKCONFONT	0	AV_ASKCONFONT message supported
3	V_ASKOBJECT	0	AV_ASKOBJECT message supported
4	V_OPENWIND	0	etc ...
5	V_STARTPROG	0	
6	V_ACCWINDOPEN	0	
7	V_STATUS	0	
8	V_COPY_DRAGGED	0	
9	V_PATH_UPDATE	0	
10	V_EXIT	0	
11	V_XWIND	0	
12	V_FONTCHANGED	0	
13	V_STARTED	0	
14	V_QUOTE	0	quoted filename supported
15	V_FILEINFO	0	
0	V_COPYFILE	1	
1	V_DELFILE	1	
2	V_VIEW	1	
3	V_SETWINDPOS	1	

For more information, see the [hypertexte](#) documentation of Thing about the AV protocol.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Gcc 32 bits portability

... or how write portable [WinDom](#) code ?

With the support of Gcc 32 bits, we have to take some good reflex to create a source file available for compiler which use integer ('int') with a size of 16 bits such as Pure C and Sozobon or compiler which use integer with a size of 32 bits. The first problem comes from GEM. GEM are coded with 16 bits integer and function binding use short integer. For that raison all GEM library for Gcc work with short integer (GemLib for example) or [INT16](#) integer (MGemLib for example). [INT16](#) is an 'int' for Pure C and a 'short' for Gcc. [WinDom](#) Functions addressed are mainly [WindGet\(\)](#) and [FrameGet\(\)](#).

So the first rule is :

**use [INT16](#) (defined by [WinDom](#) or MGemLib) when you use [AES](#), [VDI](#) and [WinDom](#) functions.** Look at the new [WinDom](#) specifications.

In the future, Pure C should use a modern GEM library as MGemLib and the naturel type used will be short integer that will be natural for each compiler.

The second problem comes with the way which parameters are transmitted to a function : in 32-bit mode, each parameter - even short integer - use a size of 32 bits. When you use functions, such as [AppWrite\(\)](#) and [WindSet\(\)](#), it is not possible to deal directly with pointer type due to the previous reason. Such as parameter should be encapsuled by a [ADR\(\)](#) macro function (defined in WINDOM.H). In order to prevent these problems during compilation, prototype of [WindSet\(\)](#) and [AppWrite\(\)](#) have changed for respectively 4 and 5 integer instead of variable arguments prototype if you use gcc with long integer. For other case, the old variable argument prototype has been kept.

So the second rule is :

**With [AppWrite\(\)](#), use [ADR\(\)](#) macros function which pointer parameter. With [WindSet\(\)](#) use [WindSetStr\(\)](#) or [WindSetPtr\(\)](#) macros for modes addressing pointer parameters (e.g. [WF\\_TITLE](#), [WF\\_MENU](#), ...).**

Look at the DEMO program which compiles and wor\$ks correctly for each compiler.





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Configuration of WinDom applications

[The philosophy](#)

[The configuration file](#)

[Hierarchical description of variables](#)

[General index of variables](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The philosophy

[WinDom Configuration](#) is performed via an unique file that we call the [WinDom Configuration](#) file. The main idea is: as [WinDom](#) is a GEM front end, the choice of window, object, ... apparence should not be fixed by the program but only by the user. For that purpose, [WinDom](#) reads an external file, the [WinDom](#) configuration file, the parameters of look and feel of the library.

In addition, [WinDom](#) offers to the programmer an easy way to store, read, and handle a configuration setup. Specific variable can be written and read from the [windom](#) configuration file.

The configuration is a text editable file. The syntaxe is very simple. However, a special application, WinConf written by the author, allows users to create and handle their configuration file. From WinConf version 2, any variables is handled (from [WinDom](#) or from specific application). The interaction is completely graphical (with buttons, popup menus, objects selectors). [WinDom](#) application can communicate with WinConf using a GEM protocol and the settings can be updated in real time.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# The configuration file

## Location of the configuration file

The configuration file is a file '[windom.cnf](#)' or '.windomrc' if your file system supports the long file name. This file can be placed in the following directories :

- the application directory,
- the \$HOME\Defaults directory,
- the \$HOME directory,
- the \$ETCDIR directory,
- the \$PATH directories (can be multiple),
- the 'C:\' directory

The application directory allow to have a direct configuration of your application when a user install a first time your application.

The \$HOME directories allow a personal configuration in a multi user environment.

The \$ETCDIR directories allow [WinDom](#) application to live happily in an UniX-like file system organization. Perhaps it is better to read directly in the U:\ETC (or /etc) directory, i don't know, i'm waiting for users feedbacks.

## Where applications are defined

First of all, commented lines begin by the '#' character. Example:

```
windom.version = true
```

The settings of an application are grouped in the same place between two special keywords: the application tag and the end tag. An application tag is just the application name (with higher characters) between brackets. Example:

```
[WINCONF] # begin of the configuration area of WINCONF application
# body of the application configuration
[end]     # end of configuration
```

Because a configuration addresses a specific application, it could be interesting to have a global settings addressing all applications. It is possible with the special tag [Default Settings]. An application not defined in the configuration file will read its settings in this area.

## Variables

The syntax of a variable definition is really simple :

```
keyword = value [, value, ...]
```

Notice that a space character is required just behind the '=' character (it's a bug :()). The keyword is called too a variable.

Variables have a hierarchical structure. A name of variable is a list of group name, separated by a '.' character. Each group represents a thematic set of variables. Example, the variable

```
window.event.keybd
```

is a '[window](#)' variable (i.e. a variable used by window) from the 'event' group of variables dedicated to handle the GEM events and it have the name 'keyboard' because it addresses the keyboard events. This organization is just a convention. By convention, the variables addressing the application begin by the application name :

```
myappli.window.save
```

From [WinDom](#) of May 05 1998, the [WinDom](#) variables have change their name. Few applications use this old version of [WinDom](#). However WinConf is able to handle these old variables.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Hierarchical description of variables

## Name

windom - [WinDom](#) configuration.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.evnt](#)  
[windom.button](#)  
[windom.exit](#)  
[windom.string](#)  
[windom.menu](#)  
[windom.popup](#)  
[windom.window](#)  
[windom.fsel](#)  
[windom.bubble](#)  
[windom.mform](#)  
[windom.iconify](#)  
[windom.shortcut](#)  
[windom.relief](#)  
[windom.version](#)

## Description

All [WinDom](#) parameters are located in this group.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.evnt

## Name

windom.evnt - [WinDom](#) Event configuration.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.evnt.button](#)

[windom.evnt.keybd](#)

## Description

This group configures [WinDom](#) behaviors with some [AES](#) events.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.evnt.button

## Name

windom.evnt.button - [WinDom](#) Event Button configuration

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.evnt.button = {mouse|front}
```

## Default value

```
windom.evnt.button = front
```

## Description

The variable sets the behavior of [EvtWindow\(\)](#) with the MU\_BUTTON event. The value mouse means that [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies the MU\_BUTTON event to the window located under the mouse pointer (standard X11 behavior). The value front means that [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies the MU\_BUTTON event to the window in the foreground (standard GEM behavior).

## Parent group

[windom.evnt](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.evnt.keybd

## Name

windom.evnt.keybd - [WinDom](#) Event Keyboard configuration

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.evnt.keybd = {mouse|front}
```

## Default value

```
windom.evnt.keybd = front
```

## Description

The variable sets the behavior of [EvtWindow\(\)](#) with the MU\_KEYBD event. The value mouse means that [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies the MU\_KEYBD event to the window located under the mouse pointer (standard X11 behavior). The value front means that [EvtWindow\(\)](#) applies the MU\_KEYBD event to the window in the foreground (standard GEM behavior).

## Parent group

[windom.evnt](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.bubble

## Name

windom.bubble - [Bubble GEM](#) configuration.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.bubble.font](#)

[windom.bubble.size](#)

## Description

This group configures the fonts used in bubble GEM.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.bubble.size

## Name

windom.bubble.size - [Bubble GEM](#) text size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.bubble.size = Font size (in point)

## Default value

windom.bubble.size = 13

## Description

This variable sets the size of font used by bubble GEM.

## Parent group

[windom.bubble](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.bubble.font

## Name

windom.bubble.font - [Bubble GEM](#) font

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.bubble.font = "Font name"
```

## Default value

```
windom.bubble.font = "system font"
```

## Description

This variable sets the font used by [Bubble GEM](#).

## Parent group

[windom.bubble](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.button

## Name

windom.button - [WinDom](#) button configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.button.color](#)

[windom.button.font](#)

[windom.button.size](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of [WinDom](#) button (extended objects). Only no EXIT buttons are addressed.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.button.color

## Name

windom.button.color - [WinDom](#) button text color

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.button.color = [AES colors](#) index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.button.color = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

This variable sets the text color of simple buttons.

## Parent group

[windom.button](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.button.size

## Name

windom.button.size - [WinDom](#) button text size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.button.size = Font size (in point)

## Default value

windom.button.size = 13

## Description

This variable sets the text size of simple buttons.

## Parent group

[windom.button](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.button.font

## Name

windom.button.font - [WinDom](#) button text font

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.button.font = "Font name"
```

## Default value

```
windom.button.font = "system font"
```

## Description

This variable sets the text font of simple buttons.

## Parent group

[windom.button](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.string

## Name

windom.string - [WinDom](#) string objects configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.string.color](#)

[windom.string.font](#)

[windom.string.size](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of [WinDom](#) simple object string: underlined text, boxtitle and popup label.

## Parent group

windom.string





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.string.color

## Name

windom.string.color - [WinDom](#) string objects text color

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.string.color = [AES colors](#) index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.string.color = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

This variable sets the text color of string objects.

## Parent group

[windom.string](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.string.size

## Name

windom.string.size - [WinDom](#) string objects text size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.string.size = Font size (in point)

## Default value

windom.string.size = 13

## Description

This variable sets the text size of string objects.

## Parent group

[windom.string](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.string.font

## Name

windom.string.font - [WinDom](#) button text font

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.string.font = "Font name"
```

## Default value

```
windom.string.font = "system font"
```

## Description

This variable sets the text font of simple buttons.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.exit

## Name

windom.exit - [WinDom](#) exit buttons configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.exit.color](#)

[windom.exit.font](#)

[windom.exit.size](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of [WinDom](#) exit button (default buttons in formulars).

## Parent group

windom.exit



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.exit.color

## Name

windom.exit.color - [WinDom](#) exit button text color

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.exit.color = [AES colors](#) index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.exit.color = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

This variable sets the text color of exit buttons.

## Parent group

[windom.exit](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.exit.size

## Name

windom.exit.size - [WinDom](#) exit button text size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.exit.size = Font size (in point)

## Default value

windom.exit.size = 13

## Description

This variable sets the text size of exit buttons.

## Parent group

[windom.exit](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.exit.font

## Name

windom.exit.font - [WinDom](#) exit button text font

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.exit.font = "Font name"
```

## Default value

```
windom.exit.font = "system font"
```

## Description

This variable sets the text font of exit button.

## Parent group

[windom.exit](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu

## Name

windom.menu - [WinDom](#) menu configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.menu.color](#)  
[windom.menu.font](#)  
[windom.menu.size](#)  
[windom.menu.effect](#)  
[windom.menu.scroll](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of [WinDom](#) menu items/title objects and the window menu feels.

## Parent group

windom.menu





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu.color

## Name

windom.menu.color - [WinDom](#) menu items text color

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.menu.color = [AES colors](#) index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.menu.color = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

This variable sets the text color of menu items.

## Parent group

[windom.menu](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu.size

## Name

windom.menu.size - [WinDom](#) menu items text size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.menu.size = Font size (in point)

## Default value

windom.menu.size = 13

## Description

This variable sets the text size of menu itmes.

## Parent group

[windom.menu](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu.font

## Name

windom.menu.font - [WinDom](#) menu items text font

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.menu.font = "Font name"
```

## Default value

```
windom.menu.font = "system font"
```

## Description

This variable sets the text font of menu items.

## Parent group

[windom.menu](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu.effect

## Name

windom.menu.effect - window menu selecting flashing effect.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.menu.effect = number of flashes or zero (no flashing effect)

## Default value

windom.menu.effect = 3

## Description

This variable sets the flashing effect when the user selects an item in a window menu.

## Parent group

[windom](#).effect



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.menu.scroll

## Name

windom.menu.scroll - add or remove the menu scroller widget.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.menu.scroll = {true|false}
```

## Default value

```
windom.menu.scroll = false
```

## Description

A true value makes appears the scroller widget in the window menu.

## Parent group

[windom.menu](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window

## Name

windom.window - Window parameters.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.window.bg](#)  
[windom.window.center](#)  
[windom.window.effect](#)

## Description

All window related parameters are grouped here.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.bg

## Name

windom.window.bg - Window background (workspace) parameters

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.window.bg.color](#)  
[windom.window.bg.pattern](#)  
[windom.window.bg.style](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of windows background if the [WindClear\(\)](#) function is used to draw the window background.

## Parent group

[windom.window](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.bg.color

## Name

windom.window.bg.color - set the color of window background.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.window.bg.color = VDI colors index

## Default value

windom.window.bg.color = 0 (WHITE)

## Description

This variable sets the color used to draw the window background. (the value is given to vsf\_color()).

## Related function

[WindClear\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.window.bg](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.bg.pattern

## Name

windom.window.bg.pattern - set the pattern type of window background.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.window.bg.pattern = VDI pattern index (0,1,2,3)

## Default value

windom.window.bg.pattern = 1 (FIS\_SOLID)

## Description

This variable sets the type of pattern used to draw the window background. (the value is given to vsf\_interior()). Different pattern type are :

- 0 (FIS\_HOLLOW) : hollow interior
- 1 (FIS\_SOLID) : solid interior
- 2 (FIS\_PATTERN) : pattern fill
- 3 (FIS\_HATCH) : hatched fill

The FIS\_PATTERN and FIS\_HATCH modes are controlled by the variable [windom.window.bg.style](#). The FIS\_HOLLOW and FIS\_SOLID modes don't depend on [windom.window.bg.style](#).

## Related function

[WindClear\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.window.bg](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.bg.style

## Name

windom.window.bg.style - set the VDI style of window background.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.window.bg.style = [VDI style pattern](#) index or VDI style hatched index.

## Default value

windom.window.bg.style = 8

## Description

This variable sets the style used to draw the window background. (the value is given to vsf\_style()). The type of style depends on the value of variable [windom.window.bg.pattern](#).

## Related function

[WindClear\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.window.bg](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.center

## Name

windom.window.center - define how windows and formulars are centered.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.window.center = {screen|mouse|form|upleft|upright|dnleft|dnright}

## Default value

windom.window.center = screen

## Description

This variable defines how windows (and formulars) are centered or, in a general way, defines how the output of [GrectCenter\(\)](#) is computed. If a center request is given to [WindOpen\(\)](#) (i.e. x=-1, y=-1), [WindOpen\(\)](#) computes the position with [GrectCenter\(\)](#). The results depends on the value of [windom.window.center](#). Possible values are:

- screen: the window is centered in the desktop,
- mouse: the window is centered around the mouse,
- form: the window is centered using the `form_center()` function, this function can be controlled by Let's Them Fly. Using this mode allows you to have forms and windows opened like non [WinDom](#) applications.
- upleft: the window is displayed in the up left corner of the desktop.
- dnleft: the window is displayed in the down left corner of the desktop.
- upright: the window is displayed in the up right corner of the desktop.
- dnright: the window is displayed in the down right corner of the desktop.

## Related functions

[GrectCenter\(\)](#), [WindOpen\(\)](#), [FormCreate\(\)](#), [FormBegin\(\)](#), [FormWindBegin\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.window](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.window.effect

## Name

windom.window.effect - window graphic effects.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.window.effect = {true|false}
```

## Default value

```
windom.window.effect = true
```

## Description

This variable defines if a graphic effect is produced when a window is opened or closed. This variable is linked to the **WS\_GRAFGROW** bit of the *flags* field of window descriptor.

## Related functions

[WindOpen\(\)](#), [WindClose\(\)](#).

## Parent group

[windom.window](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.version

## Name

windom.version - display the version number of [WinDom](#)

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.version = {true|false}
```

## Default value

```
windom.version = false
```

## Description

If this variable is set to true, the application will display an alert box containing the version number of [WinDom](#) when the application is started ([AppInit\(\)](#)) or when [EvtWindow\(\)](#) receives the `AP_LOADCONF` message.

## Related function

[AppInit\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup

## Name

windom.popup - Menu popup configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.popup.border](#)  
[windom.popup.color](#)  
[windom.popup.framec](#)  
[windom.popup.pattern](#)  
[windom.popup.relief](#)  
[windom.popup.window](#)

## Description

This group configures the look and feel of menu popup.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.border

## Name

windom.popup.border - define the menu popup border size.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.popup.border = -4 ... 4

## Default value

windom.popup.border = 2

## Description

If a popup is displayed in **P\_LIST** mode, this variable defines the menu popup border size. A negative value means that the border is exterior of the object menu.

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#) with **P\_LIST** mode.

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.color

## Name

windom.popup.color - define the menu popup background color.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.popup.color = [AES](#) color index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.popup.color = 0 (WHITE)

## Description

If a popup is displayed in **P\_LIST** mode, this variable defines the menu popup background color.

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#) with **P\_LIST** mode.

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.framec

## Name

windom.popup.framec - define the color of menu popup frame

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.popup.framec = [AES](#) color index (0..15)

## Default value

windom.popup.framec = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

If a popup is displayed in **P\_LIST** mode, this variable defines the color of menu popup frame.

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#) with **P\_LIST** mode.

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.pattern

## Name

windom.popup.pattern - define the [AES](#) pattern of menu popup background

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.popup.pattern = 0 .. 7
```

## Default value

```
windom.popup.pattern = 0
```

## Description

If a popup is displayed in **P\_LIST** mode, this variable defines the pattern of menu popup background.

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#) with **P\_LIST** mode.

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.relief

## Name

windom.popup.relief

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.popup.relief = {true|false}
```

## Default value

```
windom.popup.relief = true
```

## Description

If a popup is displayed in **P\_LIST** mode, this variable defines if the popup is displayed with a relief effect.

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#) with **P\_LIST** mode.

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.popup.window

## Name

windom.popup.window -

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.popup.window = {true|false}
```

## Default value

```
windom.popup.window = false
```

## Description

This variable defines if a menu popup is displayed in a modal window and handled by a modal window formular (true value) or if a menu is handled by a classic formular (false value).

## Related function

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.fsel

## Name

windom.fsel - File selector configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.fsel.path](#)

[windom.fsel.mask](#)

[windom.fsel.fslx](#)

## Description

This grup is devoted to the configuration of the file selector.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.fsel.path

## Name

windom.fsel.path

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.fsel.path = "path 1;path 2;..."
```

## Default value

```
windom.fsel.path = NULL
```

## Description

This variable defines a list of directories appearing in the file selector (if the system support it). Each directory has be delimited by a `;' character.

## Related function

[FselInput\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.fsel](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.fsel.mask

## Name

windom.fsel.mask

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.fsel.mask = "mask 1;mask 2;..."
```

## Default value

```
windom.fsel.mask = NULL
```

## Description

This variable defines a list of file mask appearing in the file selector (if the system support it). Each directory has be delimited by a ; character.

## Related function

[FselInput\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.fsel](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.fsel.fslx

## Name

windom.fsel.fslx

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.fsel.fslx = {true|false}

## Default value

windom.fsel.fslx = true

## Description

## Related function

[FselInput\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom.fsel](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.iconify

## Name

windom.iconify - configuration of iconified window.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.iconify.geometry](#)

## Description

This group is devoted to the configuration of icon windows. Currently, one variable is available.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.iconify.geometry

## Name

windom.iconify.geometry - set the icon window size

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.iconify.geometry = w,h (size in pixels)

## Default value

windom.iconify.geometry = 72,72

## Description

This variable sets the icon window size. It is working only if [ICFS](#) is present.

## Related function

[WindSet](#)( WF\_ICONIFY);

## Parent group

[windom.iconify](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.mform

## Name

windom.mform - configuration of modal formular.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.mform.widget](#)

## Description

This group is devoted to modal formular configuration.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.mform.widget

## Name

windom.mform.widget - define the widgets of modal formular

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.mform.widget = <hexadecimal value>

## Default value

windom.mform.widget = 0x0009 (MOVER+NAME)

## Description

This variable sets the window widget of modal formulars. It is an hexadecimale value, a bit field on the following values:

- NAME (0x1)
- CLOSER (0x2)
- FULLER (0x4)
- MOVER (0x8)
- INFO (0x10)
- SIZER (0x20)
- UPARROW (0x40)
- DNARROW (0x80)
- VSLIDE (0x100)
- LFARROW (0x200)
- RTARROW (0x400)
- HSLIDE (0x800)
- SMALLER (0x400)

**Related function**

[WindFormBegin\(\)](#)

**Parent group**

[windom.mform](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.shortcut

## Name

windom.shortcut - configuration of keyboard shortcuts

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.shortcut.color](#)

## Description

This group configures the keyboard shortcut appearing in extended objects in formulars and toolbar.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.shortcut.color

## Name

windom.shortcut.color - set the color of keyboard shortcuts.

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.shortcut.color = [AES](#) color index

## Default value

windom.shortcut.color = 1 (BLACK)

## Description

This variable set the color of keyboard shortcut in formulars and toolbars. A keyboard shortcut appears as an underlined letter in a object label.

## Parent group

[windom](#).shortcul



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.debug

## Name

windom.debug - trace [windom](#) program

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

```
windom.debug = {debug|log|alert}[, path]
```

## Default value

Not defined

## Description

windom.debug defines the way [debug\(\)](#) works. If the variable is not defined, [debug\(\)](#) has no action. If the variable is set to 'alert', traces are displayed in an alert box. If the variable is set to 'log', the traces are written in a log file, a second parameter is required describing the path of the log file. If the variable is set to '[debug](#)', traces are displayed using the [WinDom](#) DEBUG program (supplying in the [WDK](#)). A second parameter is required describing the path of the DEBUG program.

## Related function

[debug\(\)](#)

## Parent group

[windom](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.relief

## Name

windom.relief - relief effect.

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.relief.color](#)  
[windom.relief.mono](#)

## Description

This group configures the relief effect of extended object.

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.relief.color

## Name

windom.relief.color - set the relief color

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.relief.color = [AES](#) color index

## Default value

windom.relief.color = 8 (LIGHT GRAY)

## Description

This variable sets the color used to draw the object with a relief effect when the screen supports 16 colors or more.

## Parent group

[windom.relief](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.relief.mono

## Name

windom.relief.mono -

## Type

Variable

## Syntax

windom.relief.mono = [AES style](#) index

## Default value

windom.relief.mono = 0

## Description

This variable sets the color used to draw the object with a relief effect when the screen is monochrome (actually for resolution with less of 16 color). As the resolution is monochrome, [WinDom](#) uses an [AES](#) motif style.

## Parent group

[windom.relief](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.xlongbox

## Name

windom.xlongbox - [WinDom](#) XLONGBOXTEXT object configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

windom.xlongbox.color  
windom.xlongbox.font  
windom.xlongbox.size

## Description

This group configures the look of XLONGBOXTEXT (extended objects).

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# windom.xtedinfo

## Name

[windom.xlongbox](#) - [WinDom](#) XLONGBOXTEXT object configuration

## Type

Group

## Subgroups

[windom.xlongbox.color](#)

[windom.xlongbox.font](#)

[windom.xlongbox.size](#)

## Description

This group configures the look of XLONGBOXTEXT (extended objects).

## Parent group

[windom](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **windom.**

**Name**

**Type**

**Syntax**

**Default value**

**Subgroups**

**Description**

**Related function**



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## General index of variables

- [windom.evnt.button](#)
- [windom.evnt.keybd](#)
- [windom.bubble.font](#)
- [windom.bubble.size](#)
- [windom.button.color](#)
- [windom.button.font](#)
- [windom.button.size](#)
- [windom.debug](#)
- [windom.exit.color](#)
- [windom.exit.font](#)
- [windom.exit.size](#)
- [windom.fsel.fslx](#)
- [windom.fsel.mask](#)
- [windom.fsel.path](#)
- [windom.iconify.geometry](#)
- [windom.menu.color](#)
- [windom.menu.effect](#)
- [windom.menu.font](#)
- [windom.menu.scroll](#)
- [windom.menu.size](#)
- [windom.mform.widget](#)
- [windom.popup.border](#)
- [windom.popup.color](#)
- [windom.popup.framec](#)

- [windom.popup.pattern](#)
- [windom.popup.relief](#)
- [windom.popup.window](#)
- [windom.window.bg.color](#)
- [windom.window.bg.pattern](#)
- [windom.window.bg.style](#)
- [windom.window.center](#)
- [windom.window.effect](#)
- [windom.relief.color](#)
- [windom.relief.mono](#)
- [windom.shortcut.color](#)
- [windom.string.color](#)
- [windom.string.font](#)
- [windom.string.size](#)
- [windom.version](#)
- [windom.xlongbox](#)
- [windom.xtedinfo](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WinDom Programming User Reference

[Application library](#)

[AV library](#)

[BubbleGEM library](#)

[Configuration library](#)

[Cookies Library](#)

[Data library](#)

[Event library](#)

[Font library](#)

[Form library](#)

[Frame library](#)

[Selectors library](#)

[Inquire library](#)

[Menu library](#)

[Mouse Library](#)

[Object library](#)

[Resource library](#)

[Sliders library](#)

[Utility library](#)

[Window library](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Application library

[AppInit\(\)](#)

[AppExit\(\)](#)

[AppName\(\)](#)

[AppWrite\(\)](#)

[AppControl\(\)](#)

[AppSet\(\)](#)

[AppGet\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Application library

[AppInit\(\)](#)

[AppExit\(\)](#)

[AppName\(\)](#)

[AppWrite\(\)](#)

[AppControl\(\)](#)

[AppSet\(\)](#)

[AppGet\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AppInit()

## NAME

AppInit - [AES](#) and [WinDom](#) initialization.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int AppInit( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

*return:* [AES](#) application handle ([AES](#)-id).

## DESCRIPTION

This function replaces the `appl_init()` [AES](#) function. The [AES](#) and [WinDom](#) environments are initialized. The [windom](#) configuration file is read in order to setup the global [windom](#) variables.

## SEE ALSO

[AppExit\(\)](#), [WinDom](#) configuration.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AppExit()

## NAME

AppExit - Terminate a [WinDom](#) session.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int AppExit( void);
```

## PARAMETRES

*return:* error code.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is the last call of a [WinDom](#) program. It replaces the `appl_exit()` function and release the memory reserved by the [AppInit\(\)](#) function.

## SEE ALSO

[AppInit\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ApplName()

## NAME

ApplName - returns the name of a GEM process.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ApplName( char *name, int id);
```

## PARAMETERS

**name:**

name of the process (a 8-byte buffer),

**id:**

[AES](#) handle of the process,

**return:**

1 if process found, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

This function gets the name of a GEM process using its [AES](#) process handle. This function uses the [appl\\_search\(\)](#) function. If this function is not available, ApplName() returns always 0. In this case the `AES4_APPSEARCH` bit of the [app.aes4](#) is 0.

## SEE ALSO

[appl\\_search\(\)](#), [appl\\_find\(\)](#).



Programming guideline of WinDom

# ApplWrite()

## NAME

ApplWrite - send a message to a GEM process.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
/* Prototype for 16 bits compilers */
int ApplWrite( int to, int msg, ...);
/* Prototype for 32 bits compilers */
int ApplWrite( int to, int msg, int w3, int w4, int w5, int w6, int w7);
```

## PARAMETERS

### to:

[AES](#) id of the targeted process,

### msg:

message number to send,

### ...:

these parameters should fill the words 3 to 7 of the [AES](#) message pipe.

### return:

the value returned by `appl_write()`.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is just an usefull call to the `appl_write()` [AES](#) function. It replaces the obsolete `snd_msg()` [WinDom](#) function. This function have two implementations : one for compilers which have a integer size of 16 bits and one for compilers wich have a interger size of 32 bits. For the second one, all pointer parameters should be absolutely encapsuled by the macro function [ADR\(\)](#) because integer parameter and pointer parameter have the same 32 bits size. So we use the fixe prototype of 5 integer parameters to prevent during the compilation this kind of error.

## EXAMPLE

Instead of write :

```
{
    int pipe[8];
    char p[] = "C:\\NEWDESK.INF";

    pipe[0] = VA_START;
    pipe[1] = app.id;
    pipe[2] = 0;
    pipe[3] = strcpy( app.pipe, *(char**) & p);
    appl_write( id_target, 16, pipe);
}
```

just write:

```
ApplWrite( id_target, VA_START, ADR( strcpy( app.pipe, "C:\\NEWDESK.INF" ) ), 0, 0);
```

Macro [ADR\(\)](#) is required by 32-bits compilers but not for 16-bits. However, to increase the portability, we recommend to use [ADR\(\)](#) macro function for pointer arguments. `app.pipe` is just a buffer in global memory reserved by [WinDom](#) and used for communications with extern GEM application. It is not required for internal communications.

## SEE ALSO

`appl_write()`, [snd\\_rdw\(\)](#), [Galloc\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ApplControl()

## NAME

ApplControl - control of GEM process.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ApplControl( int ap_cid, int ap_cwhat);
```

## PARAMETERS

**ap\_cid:**  
handle of the targeted application,

**ap\_cwhat:**  
mode :

- APC\_HIDE: mask the application,
- APC\_SHOW: show the application,
- APC\_HIDENOT: no implemented yet,
- APC\_TOP: no implemented yet.

**return:**  
0 if error >0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

MagiC and Naes have similars but not identical functions to control the GEM process. This function tries to unify these calls.

## BUGS

Only the **APC\_HIDE** mode works correctly (used by [EvtWindow\(\)](#)).

## SEE ALSO

[appl\\_control\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#).






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ApplSet()

## NAME

ApplSet - Set application parameters.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int ApplSet( int mode, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

### mode:

see table below,

...

depend on mode value, see table below,

### return:

0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

ApplSet() sets global application parameters. When [ApplInit\(\)](#) is called, the [WinDom](#) configuration is read. However, the developer can set its own settings using ApplSet(). The general call of ApplSet() is :

```
int par1, par2, par3, par4;
ApplSet( mode, par1, par2, par3, par4);
```

Usage of *par1*, *par2*, *par3* and *par4* depends on *mode* value. The following table lists the different mode of ApplSet(). Each mode matches one or more variables inside the [WinDom Configuration](#) file. Correspondance with these variables are printer under the mode name. The **DEFVAL** value does not change the value. For example :

```
/* Set only the color of string objects */
ApplSet( APS_STRSTYLE, DEFVAL, DEFVAL, RED);
```

ApplSet() mode

Mode/Variable	Description	Parameters
APS_ICONSIZE	Set the window icon	par1 = icon width
windom.iconify	size.	par2 = icon height
APS_FLAG	Set the application	par1 = flags. Flags are:
	flags.	
		par1 = Bit to set/unset
		par2 = TRUE/FALSE
		Possible bits are :
windom.evnt.button		FLG_KEYMOUSE keyboard event
		on mouse
windom.evnt.keybd		FLG_BUTMOUSE mouse event
		on mouse
no variable		FLG_NOPAL disable color
		palette handling
windom.menu.scroll		FLG_MNSCRL enable menu
		scroller widget
no variable		FLG_NOKEYMENU disable menu
		shortcuts handling
windom.fsel.fslx		FLG_NOMGXFSEL disable MagiC
		file selector.
APS_WINBG	Set the window	par1 = VDI color index
windom.window.bg	background style.	par2 = VDI type of pattern
		par3 = VDI style index
APS_KEYCOLOR	Set the color of	par1 = VDI color index
windom.shortcut	keyboards shortcut.	
APS_STRSTYLE	Set the style of	par1 = GDOS font id
windom.string	string object.	par2 = font size
		par3 = VDI color index
APS_BUTSTYLE	Set the style of	as APS_STRSTYLE
windom.button	BUTTON object.	
APS_EXITSTYLE	Set the style of	as APS_STRSTYLE
windom.exit	EXIT object.	
APS_TITLESTYLE	Set the style of	as APS_STRSTYLE
windom.menu	TITLE object.	
APS_3DEFFECT	Control object 3D	par1 = windom.relief.color
windom.relief	effect.	par2 = windom.relief.mono
APS_MENUEFFECT	Control the flashing	par1 = windom.menu.effect
windom.menu	effect of window	

	menu selection.	
APS_BUBBLESTYLE	Set the style of	par1 = GDOS font id
windom.bubble	bubble help.	par2 = font size
APS_POPUPSTYLE	Set the style of	par1 = background AES color index
windom.popup	menu popup.	par2 = border AES color index
		par3 = frame AES color index
		par4 = background AES style index
APS_POPUPWIND	Use menu popup window	par1 = TRUE/FALSE
windom.popup		
APS_WINDOWS	General window	par1 = window/dialog centering
windom.window	parameters.	Possible values are :
		CENTER center in screen
		WMOUSE center on mouse position
		UP_RIGHT upper right screen corner
		UP_LEFT upper left screen corner
		DN_RIGHT down right screen corner
		DN_LEFT down left screen corner
		FCENTER center with form_center()
		par2 = grafic effect when open and close window (TRUE/FALSE)
		par3 = window wigdet of modal dialog (as in WindCreate()).

**SEE ALSO**

[ApplGet\(\)](#), [WinDom Configuration](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ApplGet()

## NAME

ApplGet - Get application parameters.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ApplGet( int mode, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

### mode:

see table below,

...

depend on mode value,

### return:

0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

ApplGet() returns global application parameters. ApplGet() performed the inverse action of [ApplSet\(\)](#). The general call of ApplGet() is :

```
int par1, par2, par3, par4;
ApplSet( mode, &par1, &par2, &par3, &par4);
```

Usage of *par1*, *par2*, *par3* and *par4* depends on *mode* value. For details about this mode, read manual of [ApplSet\(\)](#). The NULL value can be used if a parameter hasnot to be read.

```
/* Get only the color of string objects */
int color;
ApplSet( APS_STRSTYLE, NULL, NULL, &color);
```

See [ApplSet\(\)](#) table which list all avalaible modes.

## SEE ALSO

[ApplSet\(\)](#), [WinDom Configuration](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AV library

[AvInit\(\)](#)

[AvExit\(\)](#)

[AvServer\(\)](#)

[AvStatus\(\)](#)

[AvWaitfor\(\)](#)

[AvStrfmt\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvInit()

## NAME

AvInit - Initialization of the AV protocol.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int AvInit( char *name, int status, long idle)
```

## PARAMETERS

### name:

name of client (with an `appl_find()` format),

### status:

actions supported by client : a bit field of values listed in the [AV client states](#) table,

### idle:

time idle of the server,

### return:

[AES](#) id of the AV server or error code:

-1

server not found,

-2

server doesn't not supporte AV protocol.

## DESCRIPTION

This function initialize the AV session between the client and the AV server and waits for the answer of the server. Use the [AvStatus\(\)](#) function to know the actions supported by the server. The AV server is identifiante by reading the environ variable AVSERVER. If this variable is not defined, AvInit() tries the following process: 'AVSERVER', 'THING', 'GEMINI' then the desktop application.

AvInit() declares to the server the actions supported by the client (our application). The [AV client states](#) table gives the diferents values possible. Among these values, the `A_QUOTE` value is very importante. It means that the client supported the quoted filename : when a filename containt a space character, the complete string is surrounded by a quote character. For example, the string "The World" is quoted: "'The World'". Use the [AvStrfmt\(\)](#) function to quoted or unquoted the strings.

## VARIABLES

The *app.avid* containts the AV server [AES](#) id.

SEE ALSO]

[AvExit\(\)](#), [AvStrfmt\(\)](#), [AvStatus\(\)](#), [AvServer\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvExit()

## NAME

AvExit - close an AV session opened with [AvInit\(\)](#).

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void AvExit( void);
```

## DESCRIPTION

Before terminate a client, the AV session must be absolutely closed with this function.

## VOIR AUSSI

[AvInit\(\)](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvServer()

## NAME

AvServer - returns the [AV server states](#).

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
char *AvServer( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

**return:**  
name of the AV server.

## DESCRIPTION

This function returns the name of the AV server if the AV session was successfully opened with the [AvInit\(\)](#) function. The AV server GEM identifier is given by the global variable [app.avid](#) .

## SEE ALSO

[AvInit\(\)](#), [AvStatus\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvStatus()

## NAME

AvStatus - returns the [AV server states](#).

## PROTOTYPE

```
int *AvStatus( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

**return:**  
pointer to a 3-integer array.

## DESCRIPTION

This function returns the actions supported by the AV server, if the AV session was successfully opened with the [AvInit\(\)](#) function. AvStatus returns a pointer to a 3-integer array. Each value of this array is a bit field whose the values are listed in the [AV server states](#) table.

## SEE ALSO

[AvServer\(\)](#), [AvInit\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvWaitfor()

## NAME

AvWaitfor - Wait for a message.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int AvWaitfor( int msg, INT16 *buf, long idle);
```

## PARAMETERS

**msg:**

message to wait for,

**buf:**

8-word buffer,

**idle:**

time idle,

**return:**

1 if the message is received, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

AvWaitfor() waits for a specific message (**MU\_MESAG** event). Typically, it is the answer of an AV request sent to the AV server. If other messages occur, these messages are not lost but are resent to the application.

## DRAWBACK

AvWaitfor() does not make use of [EvtWindow\(\)](#), just [evnt\\_multi\(\)](#).

## EXAMPLE

```
/* send an AV request and wait the answer */
int exec_prog( char *prg, char *cmd) {
    ApplWrite( app.avid, AV_STARTPROG, prg, cmd, 0);
    return AvWaitfor( VA_PROGSTARTED, evnt.buf, 1000);
}
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AvStrfmt()

## NAME

AvStrfmt - filename format for AV usage.

## PROTOTYPE

```
char *AvStrfmt( int mode, char *src);
```

## PARAMETERS

**src:**

filename,

**mode:**

**1:**

if needed, the filename will be unquoted,

**0:**

if needed, the filename will be quoted.

**return:**

the quoted/unquoted filename (dynamically created).

## DESCRIPTION

With some modern filesystems, the filename can contain space characters. In this case, the AV protocol ask to `quote' a filename, i.e. quote characters are added at the beginning and the end of the filename. So, it is very important to use this function all the time when you send or received AV request with filename parameters.

Please note, some desktops use the quoting filename with drag'n drop and argv protocol.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **BubbleGEM library**

[BubbleCall\(\)](#)

[BubbleAttach\(\)](#)

[BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#)

[BubbleFree\(\)](#)

[BubbleFind\(\)](#)

[BubbleConf\(\)](#)

[BubbleModal\(\)](#)

[BubbleGet\(\)](#)

[BubbleDo\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleCall()

## NAME

BubbleCall - Display a bubble help.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int BubbleCall( char *help, int x, int y);
```

## PARAMETERS

**help:**

pointeur to the string to display in a bubble,

**x,y:**

coordinates of the bubble (use the mouse position),

**return:**

0 si no error,

## ERROR CODE

BubbleCall() returns a [code error](#).

**0:**

no error,

**-1:**

BubbleGEM not in memory,

**-2:**

the environ variable 'BUBBLE=' or 'BUBBLEGEM=' are incorrects,

**-3:**

no more memory,

## DESCRIPTION

BubbleCall() sends a message to BUBBLE.APP to display a bubble help. If BUBBLE.APP is not loaded, BubbleCall() tries to load it using the PATH or BUBBLE or BUBBLEGEM environ variables. This function just display a bubble help. It is possible to attach a bubble help to an object from a formular or a toolbar and display them systematically. For that purpose, see the [BubbleAttach\(\)](#) and [BubbleEvt\(\)](#) functions.

## REMARKS

A '|' character forces a carriage return inside the bubble help.

The [AES](#) should not be stopped, that is the case with classic formulars which make use of `wind_update()` function, when the `BubbleCall()` function is invoked. However, it is possible to call BubbleGEM from a classic formular with the [BubbleModal\(\)](#) function.

**SEE ALSO**

(!url [The BubbleGEM documentation] [BUBBLE.HYP]), [BubbleAttach\(\)](#), [BubbleEvt\(\)](#), [BubbleFree\(\)](#), [BubbleConf\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleAttach()

## NAME

BubbleAttach - Link a bubble help to an object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int BubbleAttach( OBJECT *tree, int index, char *help);
```

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**

object tree address,

**index:**

object index,

**help:**

address of string to display in the bubble (the string is not duplicated),

**return:**

0 if no error, -1 if memory error.

## DESCRIPTION

This function links a bubble help to an object in a window form or a toolbar. The bubble will be displayed by the [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#) function, typically after a timer event or a right mouse button event. When the program terminates, the bubbles should be freed up with the [BubbleFree\(\)](#) function.

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#), [BubbleFree\(\)](#), [BubbleFind\(\)](#).






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleEvt()

## NAME

BubbleEvt - display the bubble help defined by [BubbleAttach\(\)](#).

## PROTOTYPE

```
int BubbleEvt(void);
```

## PARAMETERS

valeur de retour:

- 0 if bubble is not found,
- WS\_FORM if bubble is found in a dialog box,
- MW\_TOOLBAR if bubble is found in a toolbar.

## DESCRIPTION

This function find the object pointed by the mouse sprite. If the an object is found and if a bubble help is linked to this object (with [BubbleAttach\(\)](#)) the bubble help is displayed. BubbleEvt() works only with window formular or toolbar.

## EXAMPLE

```
/*
 * Example of BubbleGEM support
 * with WinDom
 */
#include <window.h>

void RightButton( void) {
    if( evnt.mbut & 0x2)
        BubbleEvt();
}

int main(void) {
    OBJECT *tree;

    ApplInit();
    RsrcLoad( "TEST.RSC");
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, FORM1, &tree);

    /* Link the bubble help to objects ... */
    BubbleAttach( tree, 0, "Formular background"); /* FORM1 */
    BubbleAttach( tree, OK, "An exit button"); /* FORM1 */

    /* Create form */
    FormCreate( tree, MOVER|NAME, NULL, "test", NULL, 1, 0);
}
```

## BubbleEvt()

```
/* Handle globally the MU_BUTTON event */
EvntAttach( NULL, WM_XBUTTON, RightButton);

/* On gère les clicks souris GAUCHE et DROIT */
evnt.bclick = 258;
evnt.bmask = 0x1|0x2;
evnt.bstate = 0;

do
    EvntWindow( MU_MESAG|MU_BUTTON);
while( wglb.first);

BubbleFree(); /* release the bubbles */
RsrcFree();
ApplExit();
return 0;
}
```

### SEE ALSO

[BubbleAttach\(\)](#), [BubbleFree\(\)](#), [BubbleFind\(\)](#), [W\\_FORM](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleFree()

## NAME

BubbleFree - release memory reverved by [BubbleAttach\(\)](#).

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void BubbleFree( void);
```

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleAttach\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleFind()

## NAME

BubbleFind - Find a bubble linked to an object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int BubbleFind( OBJECT *tree, int index, char **help)
```

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**  
address of object tree,

**index:**  
object index,

**help:**  
address of string linked,

**return:**  
1 if a bubble is found, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

BubbleFind() is called by [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#) to find the text to display in a bubble help. It can be used to find a bubble and display it with [BubbleCall\(\)](#) if you are not interesting to use [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleCall\(\)](#), [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#), [BubbleAttach\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleConf()

## NAME

BubbleConf - Local configuration of BubbleGEM.

## PROTOTYPAGE

**void** BubbleConf( **int** delay, **int** flag)

## PARAMETERS

### flags:

bit field:

**BGC\_FONTCHANGED**  
(0x01) :

**BGC\_NOWINSTYLE**  
(0x02) :

**BGC\_SENDKEY**  
(0x04) :

**BGC\_DEMONACTIVE**  
(0x08) :

**BGC\_TOPONLY**  
(0x10) :

## DESCRIPTION

This function configures locally (i.e. only for the application) the BubbleGEM setting. For a global setting, the user will use the CPX dedicated to BubbleGEM parametrization. This function uses the 'BHLP' cookie to parametrize BubbleGEM.

## SEE ALSO

[ConfRead\(\)](#), [BubbleCall\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleModal()

## NAME

BubbleModal - Display a bubble help in a classic formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void BubbleModal( char *help, int x, int y)
```

## PARAMETERS

see [BubbleCall\(\)](#) parameters.

## DESCRIPTION

BubbleModal() is the equivalent function of [BubbleCall\(\)](#) function in the case of classic formulars (i.e. a formular stopping [AES](#) events). This function works only from BubbleGEM R05. With former version of BubbleGEM, it is not possible to call BubbleGEM from a classic formular.

If BUBBLE.APP is not present in memory, BubbleModal() is not able to load it (because [AES](#) is stopped). So the BubbleGEM daemon can be launched previously with the [BubblGet\(\)](#) function.

Because the `form_do()` function can not handle the right mouse button event, [WinDom](#) offers an alternative function to display systematically bubbles with [BubbleAttach\(\)](#) and [BubbleEvtnt\(\)](#) functions : it is the [BubbleDo\(\)](#) function. This function is not universal, for custom usage, write your own [BubbleDo\(\)](#) function (looking at the [BubbleDo\(\)](#) source code located in SRC\BUBBLE.C file of the [WinDom](#) Developer Kit ([WDK](#)) package. This function is simple, it uses the functions of the [AES](#) form library.

A complet example is given is the folder EXAMPLES\BUBBLE of the [WDK](#) package.

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleGet\(\)](#), [BubbleDo\(\)](#), [BubbleConf\(\)](#), [BubbleAttach\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleGet()

## NAME

BubbleGet - load the BubbleGEM daemon in memory.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int BubbleGet( void)
```

## PARAMETERS

**return:**  
GEM id of BUBBLE.APP daemon

## DESCRIPTION

BubbleGet() loads if needed BUBBLE.APP, the BubbleGEM daemon, in memory and returns its [AES app](#)-id. It uses the [AES](#) environ variable 'BUBBLE=' and 'BUBBLEGEM=' to locate the program. A search in 'PATH=' folders is performed too. BubbleGet() is called because a [BubbleModal\(\)](#) call.

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleModal\(\)](#), [BubbleCall\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# BubbleDo()

## NAME

BubbleDo - alternative [FormDo\(\)](#) function for BubbleGEM.

## PROTOTYPAGE

**int** BubbleDo( OBJECT \*tree, **int** index)

## PARAMETERS

see [FormDo\(\)](#).

## DESCRIPTION

see [BubbleModal\(\)](#) documentation.

## SEE ALSO

[BubbleModal\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Configuration library

[ConfRead\(\)](#)

[ConfInquire\(\)](#)

[ConfGetLine\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ConfRead()

## NAME

ConfRead - read the configuration file and set the [WinDom](#) parameters.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ConfRead( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

ConfRead() returns an error code:

- 0:**  
no error,
- 1:**  
application not find in the configuration file,
- 33:**  
configuration file not found.

## DESCRIPTION

ConfRead() reads in the [WinDom](#) configuration file the settings of the application. Only [WinDom](#) parameters are set. This file can contain other parameters readable with the functions [ConfGetLine\(\)](#) and [ConfInquire\(\)](#). These parameters are specific to the application.

This function is used by [AppInit\(\)](#) to initialize the [WinDom](#) settings and by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) when it receives the **AP\_CONF** message.

The [WinDom](#) configuration file is a unique text file grouping the configuration of all [WinDom](#) application in a similar way then the '.Xdefaults' X11 file for example. This file is typically located in the HOME folder. Actually, [WinDom](#) searches this file in the following directories :

- the application directory,
- the \$HOME\Defaults directory,
- the \$HOME directory,
- the \$ETCDIR directory,
- the \$PATH directories (can be multiple),
- the 'C:\' directory

This file is named '[windom.cnf](#)' or '.windomrc' if the file system supports the long name file.

## BUGS

Each line has the following syntax :

keyword = value list ...

A space character is required between the keyword and the '=' character.

## SEE ALSO

[AppInit\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#), [ConfInquire\(\)](#), [ConfGetLine\(\)](#), [WinDom](#) configuration.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ConfInquire()

## NAME

ConfInquire - read an user variable in the configuration file.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ConfInquire( char *keyword, char *format, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

### keyword:

name of variable to read,

### format:

format of value (see below),

### ...:

address of variables to fill up,

### return:

an error code :

### -33:

configuration file not found,

### -1:

variable not found,

### >=0:

number of values read,

## DESCRIPTION

ConfInquire() read a variable from the configuration file in the application area is defined or in the Default Settings area if defined. If the variable is not found or if no configuration area addressing the application is not found, the function returns -1.

The syntax of variable definition in the configuration file have the following structure:

```
keyword = value[, value[, ...]]
```

The '[' notation means an optional argument. The *format* parameter have a similar syntax than printf(). Possible variable are :

### %d:

16-bit integer,

### %f:

single real (32-bit),

**%c:**

a character delimited by a quote ("),

**%b:**

a boolean variable (true, on, 1, false, off, 0),

**%B:**

the boolean value in set in a specific bit of the variable (see EXAMPLES),

**%s:**

a string. The string can be delimited by a double quote character (") if the string contains space characters.

**%S:**

equivalent to %s, it is an obsolete mode but kept for higher compatibility.

**EXAMPLES** In the WINDOM.CNF file:

```
appli.font.name = "Helvetica Bold"
appli.system.path = C:\APPLI\system\
appli.window.size = 400,300
appli.window.sizer = 'S'
appli.parameters.save = TRUE
appli.parameters.bubble = TRUE
```

In the application:

```
void InitAppl( void)
{
    char FontName[33], path[128];
    int width, height;
    char car;
#       define PARAM_SAVE      0x1
#       define PARAM_BUBBLE 0x2
    int param;

    if( ConfInquire( "appli.font.name", "%s", FontName) != 1)
        strcpy( FontName, "Times");
    if( ConfInquire( "appli.system.path", "%s", path) != 1)
        strcpy( path, "");
    if( ConfInquire( "appli.window.size", "%d,%d", &width, &height) != 2)
        width = height = 200;
    if( ConfInquire( "appli.window.sizer", "%s", &car) != 1)
        car = 'S';
    ConfInquire( "appli.parameters.save", "%B", &param, PARAM_SAVE);
    ConfInquire( "appli.parameters.bubble", "%B", &param, PARAM_BUBBLE);
}
```

## BUGS

See [ConfRead\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[ConfRead\(\)](#), [ConfWrite\(\)](#), [ConfGetLine\(\)](#), Windom configuration.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ConfGetLine()

## NAME

ConfGetLine - read access by line in the configuration file.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ConfGetLine( char *line);
```

## PARAMETERS

**line:**

pointer to a buffer to store the line,

**return:**

**0:**

no more line to read,

**positive value:**

number of the line read.

## DESCRIPTION

ConfGetLine() provides a line access to read the configuration file. [ConfInquire\(\)](#) can only read a line with the following format: variable = value. If the *string* parameter is NULL, the line pointer inside the file is set to the begin of the application area.

## BUGS

*string* should pointer to a sufficiently big buffer to store the line.

## SEE ALSO

[ConfInquire\(\)](#), [ConfRead\(\)](#), [ConfWrite\(\)](#), [WinDom](#) configuration.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Cookies Library

[get\\_cookie\(\)](#)

[get\\_cookiejar\(\)](#)

[new\\_cookie\(\)](#)

[set\\_cookie\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## get\_cookie()

### NAME

get\_cookie() - Look for a cookie in the system cookiejar.

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int get_cookie( long cookie, long *value);
```

### PARAMETERS

**cookie:**

cookie identifier to find,

**value:**

address of the cookie value. A **NULL** value is possible.

**return:**

1 if the cookie is found, 0 else.

### DESCRIPTION

get\_cookie() finds a cookie in the cookiejar. If the system does not support the cookie jar, the function returns always 0. It is possible to test the cookiejar availability with [get\\_cookiejar\(\)](#). The function returns the address of the cookie value. It is possible to use the **NULL** value if the cookie value is not used.

### EXAMPLES

```
/* LDG in memory ? */
int is_ldg( void) {
    return get_cookie( 'LDGM', NULL);
}

/* MiNT version */
int mint_version( void) {
    long val;
    if( get_cookie( 'MiNT', &val))
        return val;
    else
        return 0;
}
```

### SEE ALSO

[get\\_cookiejar\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **get\_cookiejar()**

### **NAME**

get\_cookiejar() - return the cookiejar address

### **PROTOTYPE**

```
long *get_cookiejar( void);
```

### **PARAMETERS**

return: address of the system cookiejar or **NULL** value.

### **DESCRIPTION**

get\_cookiejar() returns address of the system cookie jar of a **NULL** value if the system does not support cookie jar.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **new\_cookie()**

### **NAME**

new\_cookie() - insert a cookie in the cookiejar.

### **PROTOTYPE**

```
int *new_cookie( long cookie, long value);
```

### **PARAMETERS**

**cookie:**

cookie identifier to insert,

**value:**

cookie value to insert,

**return:**

0 if echech (cookiejar full), 1 if no error.

### **DESCRIPTION**

new\_cookie inserts a cookie in the cookiejar. If the cookiejar is full, new\_cookie() is not able to reallocate the cookiejar. In this case you should resize the cookiejar with a patch such as INSJAR.

### **SEE ALSO**

[set\\_cookie\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## set\_cookie()

### NAME

set\_cookie() - set a cookie in the cookiejar.

### PROTOTYPAGE

```
int *set_cookie( long cookie, long value);
```

### PARAMETERS

**cookie:**

cookie identificator,

**value:**

new cookie value,

**return:**

0 si error (cookie not found), 1 if no error

### DESCRIPTION

set\_cookie() sets a new value of a cookie. If the cookie is not found, it is not created.

### SEE ALSO

[new\\_cookie\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Data library**

*Data library is devoted to handle windows' user data.*

[DataAttach\(\)](#)

[DataSearch\(\)](#)

[DataDelete\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# DataAttach()

## NAME

DataAttach - Attach a data to a window.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int DataAttach( WINDOW *win, long magic, void *data);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

targetted window,

**magic:**

magic number,

**data:**

address of data to attach,

**return:**

0 si no error or a negativ error code

## DESCRIPTION

DataAttach() attaches an user data to a window. There are no limit (except the memory) to the numberof data. Data are stored in a list whose the window keeps the root item. Each item in the list, so each data, is identified by a magic number (as cookies in the system cookiejar). Some magic number are reserved by [WinDom](#) (because some predefined windows, such as form, use data). See [WinDom](#) header file (they have a WD\_ prefix).

## SEE ALSO

[DataSearch\(\)](#), [DataDelete\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# DataSearch()

## NAME

DataSearch - Search a data attached to a window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void *DataSearch( WINDOW *win, long magic);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**  
targetted window,

**magic:**  
magic number,

**return:**  
data address or NULL if not found.

## DESCRIPTION

The function is used to get a data attached to a window. For example the call :

```
W\_FORM* form = DataSearch( win, WD_WFRM);
```

returns the formular data of a window.

## SEE ALSO

[DataAttach\(\)](#), [DataDelete\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# DataDelete()

## NAME

DataDelete - Delete a data attached to a window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int DataDelete( WINDOW *win, long magic);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

targetted window,

**magic:**

magic number,

**return:**

0 if no error or a negativ error code.

## DESCRIPTION

The function is used to remove a data of a window. DataDelete() is typically call by the window destructor function.

## EXAMPLE

```
/* Typical destroy function */
void WinDestroy( WINDOW *win) {
    MY_DATA *data;          /* associated magic number: 'MDTA' */

    /* Get data */
    data = DataSearch( win, 'MDTA');
    /* MY_DATA specific function to release data */
    free_mydata( data);
    /* Remove data */
    DataDelete( win, 'MDTA');
    ...
}
```

## SEE ALSO

[DataAttach\(\)](#), [DataSearch\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Event library**

[EvntWindom\(\)](#)

[EvntAttach\(\)](#)

[EvntAdd\(\)](#)

[EvntDataAttach\(\)](#)

[EvntDataAdd\(\)](#)

[EvntDelete\(\)](#)

[EvntClear\(\)](#)

[EvntFind\(\)](#)

[EvntExec\(\)](#)

[EvntRemove\(\)](#)

[EvntDisable\(\)](#)

[EvntEnable\(\)](#)

[EvntRedraw\(\)](#)

[snd\\_rdw\(\)](#)

[give\\_iconifyxywh\(\)](#)





*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

# EvtWindow()

## NAME

EvtWindow - GEM events handling.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int EvtWindow( int event);
```

## PARAMETRES

### event:

bit field of event to handle,

### return:

bit field of occurred events.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is the heart of [WinDom](#). It replaces the [AES evnt\\_multi\(\)](#) function (the [EvtMulti\(\)](#) is already used by the Pure C [AES](#) bindings).

[EvtWindow\(\)](#) is a little bit complex:

- it calls the [evnt\\_multi\(\)](#) function,
- it handles the color palette depending of the topped window or the desktop palette if no topped window,
- it calls the good event function depending the event occurred ([MU\\_MESAG](#), [MU\\_BUTTON](#), ...),
- window menu window, toolbar, keyboard shortcuts, specific [WinDom](#) features are handled. If needed, the [AES](#) special features (iconfications, bottom windows, [untoppable](#) and modal windows) are emulated,
- some new messages are eventually sent.

[EvtWindow\(\)](#) can be parametrized (as [evnt\\_multi\(\)](#)). The parametrization is performed in the gobal variable [evnt](#). Some events return some additional informations. These informations are stored in the [evnt](#) variable too. This variable is a C-struct which have the following composition:

```
typedef struct {
    /* parametrization variables
    *****/
    /* MU_TIMER parameters - see evnt\_timer\(\) */
    int lo_timer, hi_timer;
```

## EvtWindow()

```
/* MU_BUTTON parameters - see evnt\_button\(\) */
int bclick, bmask, bstate;
/* MU_M1 parameters */
int m1_flag, m1_x, m1_y, m1_w, m1_h;
/* MU_M2 parameters */
int m2_flag, m2_x, m2_y, m2_w, m2_h;
/* result variables
******/
/* MU_MESAG result */
int buff[8];
/* MU_BUTTON result - see evnt\_button\(\) */
int mx, my, mbut, mkstate;
/* MU_KEYBD result - see evnt\_keybd\(\) */
int keybd, nb_click;
} EVNTvar;
```

### SEE ALSO

[Event messages used by WinDom](#), [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [evnt\\_multi\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# EvtntAttach()

## NAME

EvtntAttach - bind a function to a GEM event.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int EvtntAttach( WINDOW *win, int ev, void *proc);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window targeted or NULL,
- ev:**  
event to bind (see event list),
- proc:**  
function address to bind.

## DESCRIPTION

This function links a function to a GEM event. A GEM event is a button event, keyboard event, ... but a message event too. An event can be applied to a window or to the application and sometime both. Possible events are:

- WM\_XTIMER:**  
timer event (MU\_TIMER),
- WM\_XBUTTON:**  
button event (MU\_BUTTON),
- WM\_XKEYBD:**  
keyboard event (MU\_KEYBD),
- WM\_XM1:**  
MU\_M1 event,
- WM\_XM2:**  
MU\_M2 event,
- others:**  
others values address the GEM messages (WM\_REDRAW, etc)

An event can be attached to a window or more, to the application or both window and application. If an event is previously defined, a new call of EvtntAttach() on this event removes the old event link.

A function binded to an event has the following prototype :

```
void function( WINDOW *win);
```

where *win* is the descriptor of the targeted window or **NULL** if the event addresses the application.

## EXAMPLES

Define a global button event:

```
EvtntAttach( NULL, WM_XBUTTON, AppButton);
```

Define the button event of a window:

```
EvtntAttach( win, WM_XBUTTON, WinButton);
```

Define the window destroy event:

```
EvtntAttach( win, WM_DESTROY, WinDestroy);
```

Define a global event message (the application shutdown):

```
EvtntAttach( NULL, AP_TERM, ApTerm);
```

## SEE ALSO

[EvtntAdd\(\)](#), [EvtntDataAttach\(\)](#), [EvtntDelete\(\)](#), [EvtntExec\(\)](#), [EvtntFind\(\)](#), [EvtntWindow\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# EvtAdd()

## NAME

EvtAdd - add a function in a GEM event bind.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int EvtAdd( WINDOW *win, int ev, void *proc, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window targeted or NULL,
- ev:**  
event to bind (see event list),
- proc:**  
function address to add,
- mode:**
- EV\_TOP:**  
add the function in top position,
  - EV\_BOT:**  
add the function in bottom position,

## DESCRIPTION

This function allows you to bind several different functions to a same event. Note that [EvtAttach\(\)](#) can only bind one function to an event. Functions can be inserted in top position - mode = **EV\_TOP** - (it will call in first) or in bottom position - mode = **EV\_BOT** - (it will call in last). In general way, a function is added in bottom position. The **WM\_DESTROY** event is often an exception. As the window should be destroyed in last, additional function making reference to the window should be called in top position. For usage of other parameters see the [EventAttach\(\)](#) manual.

## EXAMPLES

Windows have a default **WM\_REDRAW** function ([WindClear\(\)](#)). So prefer [EventAdd\(\)](#) to [EventAttach\(\)](#):

```
EvtAdd( win, WM_REDRAW, WinRedraw, EV_BOT );
```

Then, [WindClear\(\)](#) will be firstly called then [WinRedraw\(\)](#) will be called.

Windows have a default **WM\_DESTROY** function (see [WindCreate\(\)](#)) which close, destroy the window and send an **AP\_TERM** message if no more windows are in memory. A typical bind to **WM\_DESTROY** is :

```
    EvtAdd( NULL, WM_DESTROY, WinDestroy, EV_TOP);  
    /* and the Destroy function : */  
void WinDestroy( WINDOW *win) {  
    /* Free up data attached to window  
    but not destroy the window */  
}
```

## SEE ALSO

[EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDelete\(\)](#), [EvtExec\(\)](#), [EvtFind\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# EvtDataAttach()

## NAME

EvtDataAttach - bind a function with data to a GEM event.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int EvtDataAttach( WINDOW *win, int ev, void *proc, void *data);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window targeted or NULL,
- ev:**  
event to bind (see event list),
- proc:**  
function address to bind,
- data:**  
user data pointer.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is similar to [EvtAttach\(\)](#). The difference is EvtDataAttach() binds a local pointer data to the object. This data is read by the binded function as a second parameter. The binded has the following prototype :

```
void function( WINDOW *win, void *data);
```

See [EvtAttach\(\)](#) for a detailed description.

## EXAMPLES

```
EvtDataAttach( NULL, WM_XBUTTON, AppButton, "Button event");
```

## SEE ALSO

[EvtDataAdd\(\)](#), [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDelete\(\)](#), [EvtExec\(\)](#), [EvtFind\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtDataAdd()**

## **NAME**

EvtDataAdd - add a function with data in a GEM event bind.

## **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int EvtDataAdd( WINDOW *win, int ev, void *proc, void *data, int mode);
```

## **PARAMETERS**

**win:**

window targeted or NULL,

**ev:**

event to bind (see event list),

**proc:**

function address to add,

**mode:**

**EV\_TOP:**

add the function in top position,

**EV\_BOT:**

add the function in bottom position,

**data:**

user data pointer.

## **DESCRIPTION**

This function is similar to [EvtAdd\(\)](#) except it allows to bind an user data pointer with the function. The data is read by the binded function as a second parameter (see [EvtDataAttach\(\)](#) manual). For detailed description, see [EvtAddr\(\)](#).

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtAdd\(\)](#), [EvtDataAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDelete\(\)](#), [EvtExec\(\)](#), [EvtFind\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtDelete()**

## **NAME**

EvtDelete - Delete an event.

## **PROTOTYPE**

```
void EvtDelete( WINDOW *win, int ev);
```

## **PARAMETERS**

**win:**  
targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**  
event to delete.

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtDelete() removes all functions binded to an event.

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtAttach\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtClear()**

## **NAME**

EvtClear - removes all defined events.

## **PROTOTYPE**

```
void EvtClear( WINDOW *win);
```

## **PARAMETERS**

*win*: targeted window or NULL.

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtClear() removes all events defined to a window (if *win* parameter is non null) or to the application (if null).

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtAttach\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtFind()**

## **NAME**

EvtFind - Find the first function binded to an event.

## **PROTOTYPE**

```
void* EvtFind( WINDOW *win, int ev);
```

## **PARAMETERS**

**win:**  
targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**  
event to find,

**return:**  
function address.

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtFind() returns the first function address binded to a message for a window or for the application. If the event is unbinded, EvtFind() returns NULL. Currently, it is not possible to have the list of function binded to a message. This function is just used to know if a message is defined.

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtAdd\(\)](#), [EvtExec\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtExec()**

## **NAME**

EvtExec - Execute all functions binded to an event.

## **PROTOTYPE**

```
int EvtExec( WINDOW *win, int ev);
```

## **PARAMETRES**

**win:**

targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**

event to exec,

**return:**

TRUE if the event function is found and correctly executed.

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtExec() finds all event functions binded to the message *ev* and executes them if found. Note **WM\_REDRAW** cannot be executed by EvtExec(), we have to used [EvtRedraw](#) for that.

There is an important difference between [AppWrite\(\)](#) and EvtExec() even if the result seen the same. When you send a message with [AppWrite\(\)](#), we give the control to [AES](#) before to execute the message. With EvtExec(), events are executed directly. Some actions, as closing a window for example, can confuses [AES](#) if they are executed directly. Each time is possible, prefer [AppWrite\(\)](#) rather than EvtExec(). Give the control to [AES](#) increases the multasking performance.

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtFind\(\)](#), [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtDisable\(\)](#), [EvtEnable\(\)](#), [EvtRedraw\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtntRemove()**

## **NAME**

EvtntRemove - Remove one function binded to an event.

## **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int EvtntRemove( WINDOW *win, int ev, void *proc);
```

## **PARAMETRES**

**win:**

targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**

event to find,

**proc:**

function to remove.

**return:**

TRUE if the function is found and correctly removed.

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtntRemove() removes one function binded to an event. It is different to EventDelete() which removes all functions binded to an same event. Because a same function can be binded to different event, you should give an event (*ev* parameter) and, of course, the address of function to delete (*proc* parameter).

This function was not documented from [WinDom](#) 1.00.

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtntDelete\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtntDisable()**

## **NAME**

EvtntDisable - Disable all functions binded to an event.

## **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int EvtntDisable( WINDOW *win, int ev);
```

## **PARAMETRES**

**win:**  
targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**  
event to disable,

## **DESCRIPTION**

EvtntDisable() disables an event : functions binded to this event will not be executed (by [EvtntExec\(\)](#) and by [EvtntWindow\(\)](#)). This function is used to disabled temporally an event.

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtntExec\(\)](#), [EventEnable\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtEnable()**

## **NAME**

EvtEnable - Enable all functions binded to an event.

## **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int EvtEnable( WINDOW *win, int ev);
```

## **PARAMETRES**

**win:**  
targeted window or NULL,

**ev:**  
event to enable,

## **DESCRIPTION**

[EvtDisable\(\)](#) enables an event previously disabled by [EvtDisable\(\)](#).

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtExec\(\)](#), [EventDisable\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EvtntRedraw()**

## **NAME**

EvtntRedraw - Execute functions binded to **WM\_REDRAW** message.

## **PROTOTYPEPAGE**

```
void EvtntRedraw( WINDOW *win);
```

## **PARAMETRES**

**win:**  
targeted window.

## **DESCRIPTION**

WM\_REDRAW is a special event. When this event occurs, functions binded to this message are executed several times: one time for each rectangle of the [AES rectangle list](#). Off course, EvtntWindow() handles that and it is transparent when we write a redraw event function. The consequence is a redraw function cannot be executed directly with [EvtntExec\(\)](#). It is the goal of EvtntRedraw().

## **SEE ALSO**

[EvtntExec\(\)](#), [snd\\_rdw\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **snd\_rdw()**

### **NAME**

snd\_rdw - send a redraw message to a window

### **PROTOTYPE**

```
void snd_rdw( WINDOW *win);
```

### **PARAMETERS**

*win*: target window.

### **DESCRIPTION**

This function just sends a **WM\_REDRAW** message to the work area of a window.



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## give\_iconifyxywh()

### NAME

give\_iconifyxywh - give a valid position where iconify a window.

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void give_iconifyxywh( int *x, int *y, int *w, int *h);
```

### PARAMETRES

*x,y,w,h*: position and size of the icon window.

### DESCRIPTION

This function can be used if one want iconify artificially a window. The function give valid parameters for [WindSet\(\)](#) with the **WF\_ICONIFY** mode :

```
{
    int x,y,w,h;
    give_iconify( win, &x, &y, &w, &h);
    WindSet( win, WF_ICONIFY, x, y, w, h;
}
```

Depending the OS, the way to compute the iconify position is different:

- with [AES](#) older then 4.1, [WinDom](#) uses its own icon position. Icon placement is local to the application.
- if cookie '[ICFS](#)' is present, [WinDom](#) uses the iconify server to place the icon on the screen, thus icon placement is global.
- with system handling iconify ([AES](#) >= 4.1, MagiC), [give\\_iconifyxywh\(\)](#) returns special values (-1 for each component). These values, given to [WindSet\(WF\\_ICONIFY\)](#), forces the screen manager to place itself the icon.

With PlainTOS, it is not necessary to have an iconify mechanism because [EvtWindow\(\)](#) offers to the user to iconify a window when the smaller widget is not present (by shift-clicking the closer widget).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Font library

You should read also the [font tutorial](#) section.

[FontName2Id\(\)](#)

[FontId2Name\(\)](#)

[VqtName](#)

[VstLoadFonts](#)

[VstUnLoadFonts](#)

[VstFont](#)

[vqt\\_xname](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## FontName2Id()

### NAME

FontName2Id - convert a font name in a id-font,

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int FontName2Id( char *name);
```

### PARAMETERS

**name:**

font name,

**return:**

font id or -1 if font does not exist.

### DESCRIPTION

The identifier font is an integer value which identify in a unique way a font. This fonction finds the id-font associated to a font name. The fonction needs a font manager to work correctly.

### SEE ALSO

[FontId2Name](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FontId2Name()

## NAME

FontId2Name - convert an id-font in a font name.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int FontId2Name( int id, char *name);
```

## PARAMETERS

**id:**

font identificator,

**name:**

name font associated to *id*, it should be a 64-byte buffer.

valeur de retour: -1 si la fonte n'existe pas.

## DESCRIPTION

The identificator font is an integer value which identify in a unique way a font. This fonction finds the font name associated to a font identificator. The fonction needs a font manager to work correctly.

## SEE ALSO

[FontName2Id](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# VqtName

## NAME

VqtName - convert a font name in a id-font,

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int FontName2Id( char *name);
```

## PARAMETERS

**name:**

font name,

**return:**

font id or -1 if font does not exist.

## DESCRIPTION

VqtName() has the same effect than vqt\_name() except it works even if a font driver is not present in memory. The condition is a valid FONTID file exists in the \$ETC directory.

## SEE ALSO



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **VstLoadFonts**

To Do ...



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **VstUnLoadFonts**

To Do ...





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **VstFont**

To Do ...



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vqt\_xname**

To Do ...



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Form library**

[FormAttach\(\)](#)

[FormCreate\(\)](#)

[FormResize\(\)](#)

[FormBegin\(\)](#)

[FormDo\(\)](#)

[FormEnd\(\)](#)

[FormWindBegin\(\)](#)

[FormWindDo\(\)](#)

[FormWindEnd\(\)](#)

[FormSave\(\)](#)

[FormRestore\(\)](#)

[FormAlert\(\)](#)

[FormThumb\(\)](#)

[FormThbSet\(\)](#)

[FormThbGet\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormAttach()

## NAME

FormAttach() - attach a formular to a window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

**void** FormAttach( [WINDOW](#) \*win, OBJECT \*tree, **void** \*func);

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window descriptor,
- tree:**  
address of object tree or NULL,
- func:**  
address of form [evnt](#) function or NULL.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is sub function of [FormCreate\(\)](#). It could be used the case where [FormCreate\(\)](#) cannot be used. If a **NULL** value is given to parameter *tree*, FormAttach() removes the formular attached to the window (the formular was previously attached by FormAttach()).

## SEE ALSO

[FormCreate\(\)](#).




---

Programming guideline of WinDom

# FormCreate()

## NAME

FormCreate - [Create a window](#) formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

[WINDOW](#) \*FormCreate( OBJECT \*tree, int attrib, void (\*func)(), char \*name, GRECT \*coord, int grow, int dup);

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**

address of the object tree,

**attrib:**

GEM window widgets,

**func:**

form event function or NULL,

**name:**

window name,

**coord:**

position and size of the window or NULL,

**grow:**

a TRUE value activates the graphic effects when the window is opened and closed,

**dup:**

a TRUE value duplicates the object tree.

**return:**

the window descriptor or NULL if error.

## DESCRIPTION

FormCreate() creates a window formular and display it to the screen. If a window formular with the same object tree already exists, the function returns the window descriptor associated to this formular. If the window formular is closed, the window is re-open, if the window is iconified, the window is uniconified. The window is eventually topped.

The formular is centered at screen (by using [GrectCenter\(\)](#)) if a **NULL** value is given to *coord* parameter. A non **NULL** value of this parameter allows you to define the position in the desktop of the window (coord->g\_x and coord->g\_y) and the size of the window (coord->g\_w and coord->g\_h). If a formular is bigger than the window, FormCreate() creates sliders wigdet to make scroll the window. The *name* parameter specifies the window name (equivalent to a [WindSet\( WF\\_NAME\)](#) call).

It is possible to create several window with a same formular by setting the *dup* parameter of [FormAttach\(\)](#) to 1 : the object tree is duplicated in memory (see [ObjcDup\(\)](#)) and this copy is used as formular. A such tree is always unique. The raison of using duplicated objects is that each formular has

to have their own coordinates, flags and state. When an object tree is duplicated, the bit **WS\_FORMDUP** of the *status* field of the window descriptor is set to one.

FormCreate() attaches to the window specials event functions dedicated to the formular handling (see the TECHNICALS NOTES paragraphe). In particular, when the user selects an object in a formular, a GEM message is sent. This message has the following structure :

```

evnt.buff[0] = WM_FORM
evnt.buff[1] = GEM application identifiior
evnt.buff[2] = 0
evnt.buff[3] = GEM window handle of the formular,
evnt.buff[4] = index of the selected object,
evnt.buff[5] = keyboard state ( a bit field of
                    K_CTRL, K_ALT, K_LSHIFT, R_SHILT).

```

If an event function was attached to this message (with the parameter *func* of FormCreate() or with [EvtAttach\(\)](#), [EvtWindow\(\)](#) will call this function when this event occurs. Instead of using an event function to handle the formular feedback, it is possible to attach variables or function to an object (see [ObjcAttach\(\)](#)). A complet example of formular handling can be found in the tutorial The window formulars.

## TECHNICAL NOTES

FormCreate() attaches a set of event function dedicated to the formular handling. We list these functions in the following table.

Standard event functions of a formular.

Name	Event	Description
frm_drw	WM_REDRAW	Draw the formular in the window. The formular root position is adpated the window work area position. Displays the cursor in the first text editable object.
frm_dstry	WM_DESTROYED	Close and destroy the window formular.
frm_tpd	WM_TOPPED	Set the window in foreground and eventually switch on the cursor of text editable object.
frm_mvld	WM_MOVED	Move the window and adaptes the formular root position.
frm_keyhd	MU_KEYBD	Handle the keyboard shortcuts and cursor movement in editable objects.

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcChange\(\)](#), [ObjcDraw\(\)](#), [ObjcDup\(\)](#), [ObjcAttach\(\)](#), [FormAttach\(\)](#), [GrectCenter\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormResize()

## NAME

FormResize() - adapte the window size to a formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormResize( WINDOW *win, INT16 *x, INT16 *y, INT16 *w, INT16 *h);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

window descriptor,

**x,y,w,h:**

new size and window position (if window is not opened at screen).

## DESCRIPTION

This function computes the size of a window formular in order to host the formular. This function can be used to resize a formular when it changes its size.

If the window containing formular is already opened at screen, the window is resize and parameters x, y, w and h have not signification (NULL value can be used). If the window is not opened at screen, x, y, w and h parameters are filled with the new size and position and can be used to call [WindSet\(WF\\_CURRXYWH\)](#) function.

## SEE ALSO

[FormCreate\(\)](#), [FormAttach\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormBegin()

## NAME

FormBegin - display a classic formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormBegin(OBJECT *tree, MFDB *bckgrnd);
```

## PARAMETERS

***tree:***

object tree address of the formular.

***bckgrnd:***

a pointer to a valid MFDB structure or NULL.

## DESCRIPTION

This function creates and dispys a classic formular, i.e. a preemptive formular blocking the [AES](#) events (not displayed in a window). The formular is centered at screen (by calling the [GrectCenter\(\)](#) function). If a **NULL** value is given to parameter *bckgrnd*, the screen area hidden by the formular is not saved in memory. A simple **WM\_REDRAW** will be sent when the formular will be closed ([FormEnd\(\)](#)). This mode can be used when the formular hides the desktop or windows. If a valid parameter is given to *bckgrnd*, the screen area hidden by the formular will stored in this buffer. This mode should be used when the formular hides another classic formulars.

Correct call of FormBegin():

```
{
    MFDB mem;
    FormBegin( tree, &mem);
}
{
    FormBegin( tree, NULL);
}
```

## SEE ALSO

[FormDo\(\)](#), [FormEnd\(\)](#), [GrectCenter\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## FormDo()

This function is just an alias of the [AES](#) `form_do()` function. Here an example of `FormDo()` call :

```
{
    MFDB screen;
    OBJECT *tree;
    int res;

    rsrc_gaddr( 0, MY_DIAL, &tree);
    FormBegin( tree, &screen);
    res = FormDo( tree, -1)
    switch(res){
    case OK:
        ...
        break;
    }
    FormEnd( tree, &screen);
}
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormEnd()

## NAME

FormEnd - close a classic formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormEnd(OBJECT *tree, MFDB *bckgrnd);
```

## PARAMETERS

***tree:***

object tree address of the formular.

***bckgrnd:***

a pointer to a valid MFDB structure or NULL.

## DESCRIPTION

This function close a formular previously created with [FormBegin\(\)](#). A NULL value of *bckgrnd* parameter sent a **WM\_REDRAW** event to the desktop. A correct value of *bckgrnd* restores the screen area hidden by the formular. If the screen area was saved with [FormDo\(\)](#) this call releases the memory used.

## SEE ALSO

[FormDo\(\)](#), [FormBegin\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormWindBegin()

## NAME

FormWindBegin - open a modal window formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

[WINDOW](#) \*FormWindBegin( OBJECT \*dial, char \*nom);

## PARAMETERS

***dial:***

address of object tree,

***nom:***

window title,

***return:***

window descriptor of the formular.

## DESCRIPTION

FormWindBegin() creates a modal window formular that is a form displayed in a modal window. A modal window disables the user interaction of the application. It is very similar to the classic formular except the [AES](#) is not stopped. The events of the formular are handled by [FormWindDo\(\)](#). The formular is closed with [FormWindEnd\(\)](#).

The user [WinDom](#) variable [windom.mform.widget](#) defines the widgets of the window.

## SEE ALSO

[FormWindDo\(\)](#), [FormWindEnd\(\)](#), [windom.mform.widget](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormWindDo()

## NAME

FormWindDo - handle a modal window formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int FormWindDo( int evnt);
```

## PARAMETERS

**evnt:**

bit field of GEM event to handle,

**return:**

index of selected object.

## DESCRIPTION

This function handles a modal window formular opened by [FormWindBegin\(\)](#). The function returns the index of an **EXIT** or **TOUCHEXIT** object selected by the user. Because this function does not stop the [AES](#) events, the parameter *evnt* defines the event to handled. A **MU\_MESAG** is always required in order to handled correctly the formular. Now is possible to handle timer or another events.

FormWindDo() uses [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to handle events. So if you have binded functions to some events, these events can be handled.

If the **FORM\_EVNT** bit of *evnt* parameter is set to one, FormWindDo() returns the last event occurred in [EvtWindow\(\)](#) (in addition of the selected object index). In this case, the **FORM\_EVNT** bit of the returned value is set to one. This feature is now obsolete because [WinDom](#) uses a new method to handle GEM events (see [EvtAttach\(\)](#)) and all event functions defined by [EvtAttach\(\)](#) have a global action.

## SEE ALSO

[FormWindBegin\(\)](#), [FormWindEnd\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormWindEnd()

## NAME

FormWindEnd - close a modal window formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormWindEnd( void);
```

## DESCRIPTION

This function should be call to close a formular opened by FormWindEnd().

## SEE ALSO

Form[WindOpen\(\)](#), [FormWindDo\(\)](#).



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormSave()

## NAME

FormSave - Save a formular state.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormSave( WINDOW *win, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

window descriptor,

**mode:**

OC\_FORM or OC\_TOOLBAR.

## DESCRIPTION

This function saves the state of the objects in a window formular or a toolbar.

## EXAMPLE

```
/* save a formular */
```

```
{
    OBJECT *tree;
    WINDOW *win;
    static char title[] = "Formular title";
    void (*DoForm)( WINDOW *); /* see below */

    /* Create a formular */
    rsrc_gaddr( 0, MYDIAL, &tree);
    win = FormCreate( tree, MOVER|NAME|SMALLER|CLOSER,
                    DoForm, title, NULL, TRUE, FALSE);

    /* Save the formular */
    FormSave( win, OC_FORM);
}
```

```
/* restore the formular (when a CANCEL button is selected) */
```

```
void GereForm( WINDOW *win)
{
    if( evnt.buff[4] == MYDIAL_ANNUL)
    {
        Restore( win, OC_FORM); /* On restore l'état */
        snd_msg( win, WM_CLOSED);
    }
}
```

## REMARKS

Memory used by FormSave() is free up when the window is destroyed by the standard form event function in a case of window formular or by [WindDelete\(\)](#) and [WindSet\( , WF\\_TOOLBAR, NULL\)](#) in a case of a toolbar.

**SEE ALSO**

[FormRestore\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormRestore()

## NAME

FormRestore - Restore a formular state.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormRestore( WINDOW *win, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***  
window descriptor,

***mode:***  
OC\_[FORM](#) (formular) or OC\_TOOLBAR (toolbar).

## DESCRIPTION

This function restores the objects state of a formular or a toolbar previously saved by [FormSave\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[FormSave\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormAlert()

## NAME

FormAlert() - display a GEM alert box.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void FormAttach( int but, char *msg, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

see form\_alert()

## DESCRIPTION

This function is a like the GEM function form\_alert() except, it is possible to print variables as vprintf().

## EXAMPLE

```
FormAlert( 1, "[1][Mesag %d occurs.][OK]", evnt.buff[0]);
```

## SEE ALSO

[FormCreate\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormThumb()

## NAME

FormThumb() - handle a thumb index in a dialog box.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

**int** FormThumb( [WINDOW](#) \*win, **int** \*idxthb, **int** \*idxbut, **int** nb)

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

window descriptor,

***idxthb:***

list of subdialog index to link ,

***idxbut:***

list of button index to link,

***nb:***

number of buttons to link,

**return:**

0 if no error occurs.

## DESCRIPTION

The function declare a thumb, i.e. a multiple subdialog, inside a window dialog. After this call, thumb buttons are automatically handled. Parameters *idxthb* and *idxbut* describe links between thumb buttons and sub dialogs. There are array of *nb* items. For each item *i* of these arrays, *idxthb*[*i*] is linked to *idxbut*[*i*].

## EXAMPLE

```
/* Example of thumb indexes with three elements */
int but [] = {BUT1, BUT2, BUT3};
int sub [] = {SUB1, SUB2, SUB3};

win = FormCreate( ...);
FormThumb( win, sub, but, 3);
```

## SEE ALSO

[FormCreate\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormThbSet()

## NAME

FormThbSet() - change active thumb.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void FormThbSet( WINDOW *win, int but);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***  
window descriptor,

***but:***  
button index linked to thumb to active,

## DESCRIPTION

This function changes the active thumb (without a user manipulation).

## SEE ALSO

[FormThumb\(\)](#), [FormThbGet\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FormThbGet()

## NAME

[FormThbSet\(\)](#) - returns active thumb.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int FormThbSet( WINDOW *win, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

window descriptor,

***mode:***

0 : return active button ; 1 : return active thumb. 'item [return:] object index or -1 if error.

## DESCRIPTION

This function returns the active thumb (the thumb itself or button linked to the active thumb).

## SEE ALSO

[FormThumb\(\)](#), [FormThbSet\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Frame library

[FrameInit\(\)](#)

[FrameExit\(\)](#)

[FrameCreate\(\)](#)

[FrameAttach\(\)](#)

[FrameRemove\(\)](#)

[FrameSet\(\)](#)

[FrameGet\(\)](#)

[FrameFind\(\)](#)

[FrameSearch\(\)](#)

[FrameCalc\(\)](#)

[WindSet\(\)/WindGet\(\) and frames](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameInit()

## NAME

FrameInit() - Initialization of the frame environment.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void FrameInit( void);
```

## DESCRIPTION

This function initializes the frame environment. When the frame environ is not used, the code size is smaller. From [WinDom](#) version of January 1998, the function is required. The frame environ should be released with [FrameExit\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[FrameExit\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameExit()

## NAME

FrameExit() - release the frame environment.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void FrameExit( void);
```

## DESCRIPTION

This function release the memory used by the frame environment.

## SEE ALSO

[FrameInit\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameCreate()

## NAME

FrameCreate() - Create a frame window.

## PROTOTYPE

[WINDOW](#) \*FrameCreate( int attrib);

## PARAMETERS

### item:

GEM widget of the window,

### return:

window descriptor.

## DESCRIPTION

FrameCreate() just creates a window descriptor whose will host framed windows. The window created is not opened at screen as for [WindCreate\(\)](#). Optional parameters can be set with [WindSet\(\)](#) for general window options and [FrameSet\(\)](#) for specific frame options.

The window created by FrameCreate() has the **WS\_FRAME\_ROOT** bit of the *status* window descriptor field set to 1. A structure FRAME structure is attached as data to the window with a **WD\_WFRA** magic number.

The method used to handle frame window is very simple. A frame window is seen like a set of framed windows. A framed window is not a real GEM window but is identified by a window descriptor. The frame window, i.e. the root window holding the list of framed window, and the standard event functions of the frame window use the standard event function of the framed window. Some events are applied to the active frame, such as a button event. The active frame may be defined by [FrameSet\(\)](#).

## BUGS

- sliders of framed window are not correctly initialized,
- the vertical frame resizing widget are not supported.

## SEE ALSO

[FrameAttach\(\)](#), [FrameSet\(\)](#).






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameAttach()

## NAME

FrameAttach() - attach a framed window in a window.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void FrameAttach( WINDOW *win, WINDOW *frame, int line, int col, int w, int h, int flags);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

window descriptor of the root window,

**frame:**

window descriptor of the window to attach,

**line, col:**

cell which will contain the frame,

**w, h:**

size of the frame,

**flags:**

bit field of special frame features (see FramSet()).

## DESCRIPTION

This function attaches a window in a root window. The attached window becomes a framed window. The framed window is created like a standard window. It can be a formular or any custom user window. The window descriptor of the framed window is removed from the list of window and the **WS\_FRAME** bit of the window descriptor *status* field is set to 1.

Frames inside a window are organized by line of cells. Each line can contain variable cells. The *line* and *col* parameters defines the order of the frame in the window. The real coordinates of a frame inside the work area of the root window depend on the frame sizes. And these sizes can be eventually changed by the user. The *w* and *h* parameters define the initial size of the frame.

The *flags* parameter defines special feature of the frame. See [FrameSet\(\)](#) for a complet description of this parameter.

The frame uses the GEM widget of the window. Possible attributs for a frame are **INFO**, **SIZER**, **HSLIDE**, **VSLIDE**, **UPARROW**, **DNARROW**, **LFARROW** and **RTARROW**. Other widgets are ignored.

**SEE ALSO**

[FrameCreate\(\)](#), [FrameSet\(\)](#), [FrameRemove\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameRemove()

## NAME

FrameRemove() - Remove a framed window from a root window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

[WINDOW](#) \*FrameRemove( [WINDOW](#) \*win, [WINDOW](#) \*frame, **int** line, **int** col);

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
root window descriptor,
- frame:**  
framed window descriptor or NULL,
- line, col:**  
cell coordinate of the framed window,
- return:**  
window descriptor of the frame removed.

## DESCRIPTION

FrameRemove() removes a framed window from a root window. The removed frame becomes a normal window. If the *frame* parameter has a **NULL** value, the *line* and *col* cell coordinates are used to locate the framed window to remove.

## SEE ALSO

[FrameAttach\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameSet()

## NAME

FrameSet() - Frame settings.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void FrameSet( WINDOW *win, int mode, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window descriptor (of a root frame window of a framed window),
- mode:**  
parameter to set,
- ...:**  
new values depending on *mode*.

## DESCRIPTION

This function sets the special features of frame windows. The table below lists and comments the different modes of the function.

## FrameSet() mode

Mode	Type window	Parameters	Remarks
FRAME_BORDER	root window	set the border size of frames FrameSet(...,border);	pixel unit
FRAME_COLOR	root window	set the border frame color FrameSet(...,color);	VDI color index
FRAME_KEYBD	root window	define the frame catching an keyboard event. The frame pointed by mouse: FrameSet(..., MOUSE_WINDOW); The active frame: FrameSet(..., FRONT_WINDOW);	
FRAME_ACTIVE	root window	Makes a frame active : FrameSet(...,frame);	frame is a WINDOW pointer.
FRAME_TOPP-	root window	A topped frame becomes active	A TRUE or FALSE
ED_ACTIV		FrameSet(...,TRUE);	value.
FRAME_SIZE	framed window	set the framed window size FrameSet(...,w,h);	w and h units depends on FRAME_FLAGS values.
FRAME_FLAGS	framed window	set a flag: FrameSet(...,flag,TRUE) unset a flag: FrameSet(...,flag,TRUE)	flag values are listed in the next table.

## Frame flags (related to FRAME\_FLAGS mode)

<b>FLAGS</b>	<b>Descriptions</b>
FRAME_HSCALE	The framed window height is defined proportionally to the window root work area height (0..100).
FRAME_WSCALE	The framed window width is defined proportionally to the window root work area width (0..100).
FRAME_HFIX	The framed window height is an absolute value (in pixel).
FRAME_WFIX	The framed window width is an absolute value (in pixel).
FRAME_NOBORDER	The framed window has no borders.
FRAME_SELECT	The framed windows is activable.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameGet()

## NAME

FrameGet() - get frame related informations.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

**void** FrameGet( [WINDOW](#) \*win, **int** mode, ...);

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window descriptor (of a root frame window of a framed window),
- mode:**  
parameter to get,
- ...:**  
new values depending on *mode*.

## DESCRIPTION

From [WinDom](#) version 1.20, frame sub structures in window descriptor have been hidden to improve portability with futur extensions. To compensate the loss of information, the function FrameGet() has been introduced. Currently, only one mode is available.

FrameGet() mode

Mode	Type window	Description/Parameters
FRAME_CELL	framed window	returns cellule reference
		par1 : line position
		par2 : row position
	root window	Currently, no mode available.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameFind()

## NAME

FrameFind() - find a framed window.

## PROTOTYPE

[WINDOW](#) \*FrameFind( [WINDOW](#) \*win, **int** x, **int** y);

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
root frame window descriptor,
- x, y:**  
coordinate in desktop,
- return:**  
framed window descriptor found.

## DESCRIPTION

FrameFind() finds the framed window pointed by the *x*, *y* coordinates in the *win* root frame window. A **NULL** value returned indicates the frame is not found.

## SEE ALSO

[FrameSearch\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameSearch()

## NAME

FrameSearch() - Find a frame by cell reference.

## PROTOTYPE

[WINDOW](#) \*FrameSearch( [WINDOW](#) \*win, **int** line, **int** col);

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

frame root window descriptor,

**line, col:**

framed window cell coordinates,

**return:**

framed window descripteur found.

## DESCRIPTION

Returns the framed window descriptor of the *line*, *col* cell in the *win* root frame window. A **NULL** value returned indicates the frame is not found.

## SEE ALSO

[FrameFind\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FrameCalc()

## NAME

FrameCalc() - get the framed window work area.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int FrameCalc( WINDOW *win, int mode, INT16 *x, INT16 *y, INT16 *w, INT16 *h);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**

framed window descriptor,

**mode:**

zone courante (1) ou zone de travail (0),

**x,y,w,h:**

position and size of the work area,

**return:**

a nul value if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

FrameCalc() computes the coordinates and size of the work area of a framed window. Widgets are take in consideration. This function is a sub-function of [WindGet\(\)](#). In fact, `WindGet(WF_WORKXYWH)` works correctly with framed window. The **WF\_CURRXYWH** mode is supported too. It better to use [WindGet\(\)](#), specially in event functions because these windows can be used as normal window or as framed window.

## SEE ALSO

[WindGet\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## WindSet()/WindGet() and frames

There is an important remark to do here. When you use [WindSet\(\)](#) and [WindGet\(\)](#) with the mode **WF\_WORKXYWH** on a framed window descriptor, these function compute the frame work area size and not the window area size. Thus, `WindGet( ..., WF_WORKXYWH, ...)` is identical to [FrameCalc\(\)](#). This feature allows us to use directly event function initially written for window. So, predefined window, such as dialog box, can be framed.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Selectors library

[FselInput\(\)](#)

[FontSel\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FselInput()

## NAME

FselInput - universal file selector.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int FselInput( char *path, char *name, char *ext, char *title char *lpath, char *lext)
```

## PARAMETERS

- path:**  
directory where the file selector is opened, then the directory of the selected item.
- name:**  
name of a default file, then the name of the selected file,
- ext:**  
file mask,
- title:**  
selector title,
- lpath:**  
list of predefined directoroes or NULL,
- lext:**  
list of predfined file mask of NULL,
- return:**  
1 if an object has been selected, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

FselInput() is a custom call of the GEM file selector. If an alternative file selector is available ('FSEL' cookie, [Selectric](#), BoxKite 2, FLSX extensions), it is used instead of the GEM standard file selector.

When the function returns, parameters *path* and *name* are filled in with the directory and the filename selected. Then FselInput() can be used as a file and a directory selector. If the *path* parameter is an empty string, the current directory is used. If the *ext* parameter is an empty string, the default mask used by FselInput() will be "\*. \*".

Parameter *title* set fileselector title and can be used for any TOS version. If fileselector does not support this feature, that parameter has not effect.

The *lpath* and *lext* allows you to define a list of preset directories. There list are displayed inside the file selector if it is possible that is the case with Selectrics, BoxKit 2 and the FLSX selectors. A list is a string whose each items are delimited by a ; character:

## FselInput()

```
"C:\\\\USR;C:\\\\USR\\BIN"  
"*.*,*.H;*.PRJ,*.RSC"
```

FselInput() adds in the directories preset, the path of the user directory (if the \$HOME environ variable is defined). The environ variables \$FSELPATH and \$FSELMASK are used to build a default list of directories and file mask. The additional lists given by *lpath* and *lxt* are adding in these lists. Environ variables provide a way to configure globally all [WinDom](#) clients. In addition, it is possible, for the user, to configure a specific application : the [windom.fsel.path](#) and [windom.fsel.mask](#) variable in the configuration file define the list of directories and file mask. These values are adding to the lists displayed by the file selector.

If the system has a FSLX extension (see [appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)), the file selector is display in a modal window.

The [windom.fsel.fslx](#) variable from the [WinDom](#) configuration file set to FALSE forces FselInput() to not use the FSLX extension.

```
int CallFsel ( name) {  
    static char path[255]=""; /* Fist usage : current directory */  
    char fullname[255]="";  
  
    if( FselInput( path, name, "Load a file", "", NULL, NULL)) {  
        strcpy( completname, path);  
        strcat( completname, name);  
        strcpy( name, fullname); /* return the full path */  
        return 1;  
    } else  
        return 0;  
}
```

## SEE ALSO

[windom.fsel.path](#), [windom.fsel.mask](#), [windom.fsel.fslx](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# FontSel()

## NAME

FontSel - Font selector

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int FontSel(char *winname, char *example, int flags, int *fontid, int *fontsize, char
*fontname);
```

## PARAMETERS

### **winname:**

selector title,

### **example:**

text used to display the font or NULL,

### **flags:**

bit field:

### **VSTHEIGHT:**

size in pixel unit (instead of point unit),

### **MONOSPACED:**

use only non proportional fonts.

### **fontid:**

identificator of the selected font,

### **fontsize:**

size selected,

### **fontname:**

font name filled in a 64-byte buffer,

### **return:**

1 if the user choice is valid, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

FontSel() calls the internal [WinDom](#) font selector. The selector is displayed in a modal window. The selector can be used even the system does not support multiple fonts, in this case only the size can be changed.

Before the call, the *fontid* and *fontsize* parameters may be filled with a default font-id and size. If a null value is used, default values are the system font and a size of 13 pixels. If the

*example* parameter is NULL, a default text is used to display the fonts.

The window hosting fontselector catches the **AP\_TERM** message : the function will terminate in the same manner than a user clic on the Cancel button.

## **USAGE OF SELECTOR**

### **simple clic**

select a font and display it,

### **double clique**

select a font and return this selection, the selector is closed,

### **size**

font size are real time updated,

### **up and down arrow**

select a font,

### **touche return ou enter**

keyboard shortcut of the OK button,

### **touche Undo**

keyboard shortcut of the CANCEL button,





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Inquire library**

This library contains useful functions for testing some system feature.

[has\\_appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)

[vq\\_gdos\(\)](#)

[vq\\_vgdos\(\)](#)

[vq\\_magx\(\)](#)

[vq\\_tos\(\)](#)

[vq\\_naes\(\)](#)

[vq\\_nvdi\(\)](#)

[vq\\_winx\(\)](#)

[vq\\_extfs\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## has\_appl\_getinfo()

### NOM

has\_appl\_getinfo() - test if the [appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#) function is available.

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int has_appl_getinfo( void);
```

### DESCRIPTION

This function returns 1 if [appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#) is present. It is the case with :

- MultiTOS 1 and 1.2 ([AES](#) 4 and [AES](#) 4.1)
- Naes
- Geneva
- MagiC 3
- Wdialog
- WinX 2.1
- when the call `appl_find( "?AGI"`) returns a value different of -1.

With non multitasking TOS, it is a good idea to use WinX or/and Wdialog.

### VOIR AUSSI

[appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_gdos()**

### **NOM**

vq\_gdos - test if GDOS or equivalent is available.

### **PROTOTYPE**

```
int vq_gdos( void);
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_vgdos()**

### **NOM**

vq\_vgdos - test if SpeedoGdos or equivalent is available.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_vgdos(void);
```

### **NOTES**

NVDI from version 3 is SpeedoGDOS compatible.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_magx()**

### **NOM**

vq\_magx - test if MagiC is present and returns the version number.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_magx( void);
```

### **DESCRIPTION**

The function returns the MagiC version number (from MagiC 3) or 0 if MagiC is not present.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_tos()**

### **NOM**

vq\_tos - returns the TOS version number.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_tos( void);
```

### **SEE ALSO**

The [AES](#) versions annexe.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_naes()**

### **NOM**

vq\_naes - returns the Naes version number.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_naes( void);
```

### **DESCRIPTION**

vq\_naes() returns the Naes version number if present or 0 else.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_nvdi()**

### **NOM**

vq\_nvdi - returns the Nvdi version number.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_nvdi( void);
```

### **DESCRIPTION**

vq\_nvdi() returns the Nvdi version number if present or 0 else.

### **VOIR AUSSI**

[vq\\_gdos\(\)](#), [vq\\_gvdos\(\)](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_winx()**

### **NOM**

vq\_winx - returns the WinX version number.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int vq_winx( void);
```

### **DESCRIPTION**

vq\_winx() returns the WinX version number or zero if WinX is not installed. The version number is available from WinX 2.1. From older version, vq\_winx() returns always 0x0100.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **vq\_extfs()**

### **NAME**

vq\_extfs - test of long filename.

### **PROTOTYPE**

```
int *vq_extfs( char *path)
```

### **PARAMETERS**

**path:**  
complet path of a file or folder,

**retour:**  
1 if the file system supports long file name, 0 else.

### **DESCRIPTION**

vq\_extfs() tests if the file system supports long file name. MiNT and MagiC are concerned.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Menu library**

[MenuBar\(\)](#)

[MenuTnormal\(\)](#)

[MenuIcheck\(\)](#)

[MenuText\(\)](#)

[MenuDisable\(\)](#)

[MenuEnable\(\)](#)

[MenuPopUp\(\)](#)

[MenuScroll\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuBar()

## NAME

MenuBar - defines the desktop menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuBar( OBJECT *menu, int mode);
```

## PARAMETRES

**menu:**

address of the menu objet tree,

**mode:**

1 displays the menu, 0 removes the menu,

**return:**

0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuBar() replaces the [AES](#) menu\_bar() function. menu\_bar() should never used in the [WinDom](#) environment.

## VOIR AUSSI

[MenuTnormal\(\)](#), [MenuIcheck\(\)](#), [MenuText\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuTnormal()

## NAME

MenuTnormal - hilight an entry in a menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuTnormal( WINDOW *win, int title, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window descriptor or NULL,
- title:**  
index of the entry in the menu,
- mode:**  
0 hilights the entry and 1 unhilights it,
- return:**  
0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuTnormal() replaces the [AES](#) menu\_tnormal() function. It can be used on window menu or on the desktop menu (win=NULL). MenuTnormal() it usually used to unlight a menu entry when a **MN\_SELECTED** or **WM\_MNSELECTED** message occurs.

## SEE ALSO

[MenuBar\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuIcheck()

## NAME

MenuIcheck - Check/uncheck an entry in a menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuIcheck( WINDOW *win, int index, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
window descriptor or NULL,
- index:**  
item index in the menu,
- mode:**  
1 checks the item and 0 unchecks the item.
- return:**  
0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuIcheck() is the replacment of the [AES](#) menu\_ichack() function. It is used to check or uncheck an item in a window menu or the desktop menu (win=NULL).

## SEE ALSO

[MenuBar\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuText()

## NAME

MenuText - change the text of a menu item.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuText( WINDOW *win, int index, char *txt);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**  
window descriptor or NULL,

**index:**  
index of the menu item,

**txt:**  
new text,

**return:**  
0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuText() is the [WinDom](#) equivalent of the [AES](#) menu\_text() function. It is used to change the text of an item in a window menu or the desktop menu. MenuText() should be always used instead of [ObjcString\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[MenuBar\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuDisable()

## NAME

MenuDisable - Disable the desktop menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuDisable( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

return: 0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuDisable() disables the desktop menu: the user cannot select items except the desktop accessories. This function is used by [FormWindBegin\(\)](#), the file and font selectors.

## SEE ALSO

[MenuEnable\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuEnable()

## NAME

MenuEnable - Enable the desktop menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuEnable( void);
```

## PARAMETERS

return: 0 if no erreur.

## DESCRIPTION

MenuEnable() enables the desktop menu previously disabled by [MenuDisable\(\)](#). This function is used by [FormWindEnd\(\)](#), the file and font selectors.

## SEE ALSO

[MenuDisable\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuPopUp()

## NAME

MenuPopUp - Display and handle a menu popup.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int MenuPopUp( void *data, int xpos, int ypos, int size, int seen, int item, int mode);
```

## PARAMETERS

### data:

address of a valid object tree or a list of entries (see **P\_LIST** mode),

### xpos, ypos:

menu popup position in the desktop,

### size:

if **P\_LIST** is used, indicates the number of entries *data*,

### seen:

if **P\_LIST** is used, indicated the maximum of entries seen in the popup.

### item:

the popup position is adjusted in order to match the *item* entry with the *x, y* coordinates,

### mode:

a bit field on:

#### **P\_RDRW**

this bit means that a simple redraw message will be sent to screen to redraw the area hiding by the popup instead of save the area in a buffer. This mode can be used if the popup is called from a window. With the **P\_WNDW** mode, this mode is always used,

#### **P\_WNDW**

the popup will be drawn in a window instead of a classic formular. This mode allows to not stop the [AES](#) events. It should not be used when the popup is call from a classic formular,

#### **P\_LIST**

This mode means that *data* parameter points to list of entries. A list of entries is a array of string. Each string is a label in the popup menu. It allows to creating popup without use object tree.

#### **P\_CHKK**

The *item* entry will be checked.

**return:**

index of item selected in the popup or -1 if no selection.

**DESCRIPTION**

If *P\_WNDW* mode is set, it can be disabled by the user if the [windom.popup.window](#) variable in the [WinDom](#) configuration file is set to FALSE. This mode should be used always be used when it is possible (a call of MenuPopUp over a window) because the user has the choice to enable or disable this feature.

A list of entries is a pointer such as "char \*ptxt[]". If the *seen* parameter is used, the popup is displayed with a slider and contains *seen* items.

Keyboards can be used to navigate in the popup (up and down arrow) and validate an entry (RETURN or ENTER keys).

If you use mode **P\_WNDW**, MenuPopUp() can be displayed in a window. This mode allows MenuPopUp() to not stop [AES](#) events. It is very usefull with a multitasking system. If you call MenuPopUp() form a classic dialog box, this mode should never be used. In other case, this mode should always be used because it can be disabled or enabled by the user using the [WinDom](#) configuration file (see [windom.popup.window](#) variable).

With a **P\_LIST** mode, the menu popup look can be defined by the user from the [WinDom](#) configuration file (see [windom.popup](#) variables).

The **P\_RGHT** mode is now obsolete.

**SEE ALSO**

[windom.popup](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MenuScroll()

## NAME

MenuScroll - scroll the entries of a window menu.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void MenuScroll ( WINDOW *win, int dir);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**  
window descriptor,

**dir:**  
1 - left direction  
0 - right direction

## DESCRIPTION

This function scrolls the entries (titles) of a menu in a window. Notice if the variable [windom.menu.scroll](#) in the [WinDom](#) configuration file is set to 1, a scroller widget appears in the window menu bar: the user can himself scrolls the menu.

## SEE ALSO

[windom.menu.scroll](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Mouse Library

[MouseObjc\(\)](#)

[MouseSprite\(\)](#)

[MouseWork\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MouseObjc()

## NAME

MouseObjc - center the mouse sprite on an object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void MouseObjc( OBJECT *tree, int index);
```

## PARAMETERS

- tree:**  
object tree address,
- index:**  
targeted object index.

## DESCRIPTION

MouseObjc() sets the mouse sprite at the center of an object in a formular of toolbar.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MouseSprite()

## NAME

MouseSprite - set the mouse sprite.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void MouseSprite( OBJECT *tree, int index);
```

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**  
object tree address,

**index:**  
targeted object index.

## DESCRIPTION

MouseSprite() defined the sprite mouse. The sprite mouse is defined by a monochrome icon from a resource. Background and foreground color of icon are applied to the mouse sprite.

## SEE ALSO

graf\_mouse()



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# MouseWork()

## NAME

MouseWork - mouse sprite animation.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void MouseWork( void);
```

## DESCRIPTION

MouseWork() changes the mouse sprite in order to give an impression of animation : the mouse looks like a turning disc. You have to call several times the function to give an animation effect.

## EXAMPLE

```
/* perform a background work ... */
while( !end) {
    MouseWork();
    end = process();
    EvtntWindow( MU_MESAG);
}
graf_mouse( ARROW, 0L);
```

## SEE ALSO

graf\_mouse(), [MouseSprite\(\)](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Object library

[ObjcAttach\(\)](#)

[ObjcDraw\(\)](#)

[ObjcChange\(\)](#)

[ObjcEdit\(\)](#)

[ObjcWindDraw\(\)](#)

[ObjcWindChange\(\)](#)

[ObjcDup\(\)](#)

[ObjcFree\(\)](#)

[ObjcString\(\)](#)

[ObjcStrCpy\(\)](#)




---

Programming guideline of WinDom

# ObjcAttach()

## NAME

ObjcAttach() - attach a variable or a function at an object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcAttach( int mode, WINDOW *win, int index, int type, void *data, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

### *mode:*

#### **OC\_FORM:**

if the object is in a window formular,

#### **OC\_TOOLBAR:**

object is in a toolbar,

#### **OC\_MENU:**

object is in a window menu,

### *win:*

a window descriptor or NULL,

### *index:*

object index to attach,

### *type:*

#### **BIND\_VAR:**

attach a variable,

#### **BIND\_BIT:**

attach a specific bit of a variable,

#### **BIND\_FUNC:**

attach a function.

### *data:*

data or function address to attach,

### *...:*

additional parameter depending on *type* parameter : in **BIND\_BIT** mode, this parameter specifies the bit to attach in *data*. In **BIND\_FUNC** mode, this parameter can specify an optional user data pointer which pass to the binded function.

### *return:*

a negative [code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

ObjcAttach() attaches a function or a variable at an object from a window formular, a toolbar or a menu. The rules are different if you use a formular and a toolbar or a menu.

With formulars or toolbars, only **EXIT** or **TOUCHEXIT** objects can be attached at a function. When the user selects these objects, the function is invoked. Only **SELECTABLE** objects can be attached at a variable. If the object has the **RADIO** flag, the variable attached - always an integer variable - is filled with the index of the selected RADIO object at the RADIO level. If the object is not a RADIO object, the variable is filled with 1 if the object is selected, 0 else with the **BIND\_VAR** mode. The **BIND\_BIT** mode allows the object to be attached with a specific bit of the variable. This bit is specified by the *bit* parameter.

With menu, an item of the menu can be attached at a function or at a variable. When an item is linked to a variable, it is checked or unchecked when the user selects it. The variable linked is filled with 1 or 0 (or a specific bit with the **BIND\_BIT** mode) when the item is checked or unchecked. Notice desktop menu is addressed if *win parameter* is set to **NULL**.

A function linked with to an object in a formular or a toolbar has the following interface:

```
void func ( WINDOW *win, int index, int mode, void *data);
```

where *win* is the host window, *index* is the index of the attached object and *mode* can be **OC\_FORM**, **OC\_TOOLBAR** or **OC\_MENU**. If an user data pointer is specified with ObjcAttach(), this pointer can be read as a fourth parameter of the binded function (*data* in our example).

A function linked to a menu object has an additional parameter - *title* - which indicated the menu title index selected. This parameter is required by MenuTNormal():

```
void func ( WINDOW *win, int index, int mode, int title, void *data);
```

The fifth parameter *data* is an optional user pointer data specified in ObjcAttach().

## EXAMPLES

```
{
    static int radio = RAD1;
#define OPTION1 0x1 /* bit 0 */
#define OPTION2 0x2 /* bit 1 */
#define OPTION3 0x4 /* bit 2 */
    static int options = 0;

    /* Before : create the form with FormCreate\(\) */
    /* Then attach the objects */

    /* 3 radio buttons in a formular */
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RAD1, BIND_VAR, &radio, 0);
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RAD2, BIND_VAR, &radio, 0);
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, RAD3, BIND_VAR, &radio, 0);

    /* some checkboxes ... */
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT1, BIND_BIT, &options, OPTION1);
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT2, BIND_BIT, &options, OPTION2);
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, BUT3, BIND_BIT, &options, OPTION3);

    /* An example of function linked to an object *
     * see after for the definition of the function */
    ObjcAttach( OC_FORM, win, OK, BIND_FUNC, ButOk, 0);
}
```

## ObjcAttach()

```
}  
  
/* Function linked to OK object */  
void ButOk( WINDOW *win, int index, int mode) {  
    /* Unselect the object ... */  
    ObjcChange( mode, win, index, NORMAL, 0);  
    /* ... and destroy the window */  
    ApplWrite( app.id, WM_DESTROY, win->handle);  
}  
}
```




---

Programming guideline of WinDom

# ObjcDraw()

## NAME

ObjcDraw() - draws an objet in a formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcDraw( int mode, void *win, int index, int depth);
```

## PARAMETERS

### *mode:*

#### **OC\_FORM:**

if the formular is a window,

#### **OC\_TOOLBAR:**

if the formular is a toolbar,

#### **OC\_OBJC:**

if is a classic formular,

### *win:*

a window descriptor or an object tree (OC\_OBJC),

### *index:*

object index to draw,

### *depth:*

depth,

### *return:*

a negative [code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

This function replaces the [AES](#) `objc_draw()` function. It is specially designed to draw object in window formular (**OC\_FORM** mode) or toolbar (**OC\_TOOLBAR** mode) but it works on classical formular (**OC\_OBJC** mode) too. Using this last mode, `ObjcDraw()` is equivalent to `objc_draw()`. When `ObjcDraw()` works on a window, the redraw is done with repect to the window clipping. It works even the window formular is behind an another window. If the *depth* parameter has its **OC\_MSG** sets to 1, the object will be drawn by sending a set of **WM\_REDRAW** messages to the [AES](#) kernel (the draw will be handle by [EvtWindow\(\)](#)) instead of draw immediatly the object.

## WARNING

This function should never be used in a window redraw function (i.e. a function associated to a **WM\_REDRAW** message) because this function is invoked by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) on each rectangle of the [AES rectangle list](#) and the `ObjcDraw()` function uses this list too. If you really want draw an object prefer a window formular or use `objc_draw()` and the global variable *clip* as clipping area:

## ObjcDraw()

```
objc_draw( tree, ROOT, MAXDEPTH, clip.g\_x, clip.g\_h, clip.g\_w, clip.g\_h);
```

### SEE ALSO

[ObjcChange\(\)](#), [objc\\_draw\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcChange()

## NAME

ObjcChange() - change the object state.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcChange( int mode, void *win, int index, int state, int redraw);
```

## PARAMETERS

*mode:*

**OC\_FORM:**  
if the formular is a window,

**OC\_TOOLBAR:**  
if the formular is a toolbar,

**OC\_OBJC:**  
if is a classic formular,

*win:*

a window descriptor or an object tree (OC\_OBJC),

*index:*

object index to draw,

*state:*

new object state,

*redraw:*

if different to zero, the object is redrawn,

*return:*

a negative [code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

This function replace the [AES](#) `objc_change()` function mainfully to change the object state in window formular or toolbar. If you use `ObjcChange()` with the **NORMAL** value, the extended bits of the objet state (known as extended states) will be not affected. Negative states (e.g. `SELECTED`) have effect to unset the state. See [ObjcDraw\(\)](#) for recommandation usage.

## SEE ALSO

ObjcChange()

ObjcDraw().






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcEdit()

## NAME

ObjcEdit() - control texte edition in EDITABLE object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcEdit( int mode, void *win, int obj, int val, INT16 *idx, int kind);
```

## PARAMETERS

**mode:**

**OC\_FORM:**  
if the formular is a window,

**OC\_TOOLBAR:**  
if the formular is a toolbar,

**OC\_OBJC:**  
if is a classic formular,

**win:**  
a window descriptor or an object tree (OC\_OBJC),

**obj:**  
object index to edit,

**val:**  
parameter depending on the *kind* parameter,

**\*idx:**  
position of cursor,

**kind:**  
possible values are :

**ED\_INIT**  
activate the cursor initiale position is given by \*idx,

**ED\_END**  
desactivate the cursor

**ED\_CHAR**  
insert the charater 'val' at current cursor position,

**ED\_BLC\_OFF**

deactivate a selection,

**ED\_BLC\_START**

set the beginning of a selection,

**ED\_BLC\_END**

set the end of a selection activate it,

***return:***

a negative [code error](#).

**DESCRIPTION**

This function replaces the [AES](#) objc\_edit() function and works with all editable field. ED\_BLC\_OFF, ED\_BLC\_START and ED\_BLC\_END are extended modes only valid with XEDIT objects ([WinDom](#) extended editable fields). This function is currently under developpement.

**SEE ALSO**

objc\_edit()



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcWindDraw()

## NAME

ObjcWindDraw - draw any object in any window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcWindDraw( WINDOW *win, OBJECT *tree, int index, int depth, int xclip, int yclip, int wclip, int hclip);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

host window,

***tree:***

address of object tree,

***index:***

object index to draw,

***depth:***

depth,

***[xclip](#), [yclip](#), [wclip](#), [hclip](#):***

clipping area,

***return:***

a negative [code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

This function is a sub-function of [ObjcDraw\(\)](#). It allows you to draw an object tree in a window with respect to the window workspace. As [ObjcDraw\(\)](#), this function should never be used in a window redraw function.

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcDraw\(\)](#), [ObjcWindChange\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcWindChange()

## NAME

ObjcWindChange - change the state of any object tree in any window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int ObjcWindChange( WINDOW *win, OBJECT *tree, int index, int xclip, int yclip, int wclip, int hclip, int state);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

host window,

***tree:***

address of object tree,

***index:***

object index to change,

***[xclip](#), [yclip](#), [wclip](#), [hclip](#):***

clipping area,

***state:***

new object state,

***return:***

a negative [code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

This function is a sub-function of [ObjcChange\(\)](#). See [ObjcWindDraw\(\)](#) and [ObjcChange\(\)](#) for full details.

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcChange\(\)](#), [ObjcWindDraw\(\)](#), [ObjcDraw\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcDup()

## NAME

ObjcDup - objects duplication.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

OBJECT \*ObjcDup( OBJECT \*tree, [WINDOW](#) \*win);

## PARAMETERS

***tree:***

address of object tree to duplicate,

***win:***

window descriptor if form is hosted in a window,

***return:***

address object tree duplicated.

## DESCRIPTION

ObjcDup() performs a dynamic copy of an object tree. The new object tree created is different but have the same properties. Currently, string, image, icon and editable field are not duplicated but it should do (project). An object tree created with ObjcDup() should be free by [ObjcFree\(\)](#).

If object tree contains **USERDRAW** object, the parameter *win* is absolutely required. In other case, **NULL** is a correct value;

This function is used by [FormCreate\(\)](#) to open several formular with the same object tree. If the **WS\_FORMDUP** bit of the *status* window descriptor field is set to 1, the standard destruction function release the memory with [ObjcFree\(\)](#).

[FormAttach\(\)](#) does not duplicated the object tree. If you create multiple window formular from an unique object tree with [FormAttach\(\)](#) you should duplicate the object tree with ObjcDup().

[Toolbars](#) and menus attached to a window with [WindSet\(\)](#) are duplicated in memory using ObjcDup() and the memory automatically released when the window is destroyed.

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcFree\(\)](#), [FormCreate\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcFree()

## NAME

ObjcFree - release a duplicated object tree.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void ObjcFree( OBJECT *tree);
```

## PARAMETERS

*tree*: address of a duplicated object tree.

## DESCRIPTION

This function release an object tree duplicated with [ObjcDup\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcDup\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcString()

## NAME

ObjcString - get and set the label of an object.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
char *ObjcString( OBJECT *tree, int index, char *newstr);
```

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**

address of object tree,

**index:**

object index,

**newstr:**

new label or NULL,

**return:**

address of the object label.

## DESCRIPTION

ObjcString() provides an universal acces of the label (text) of any object. The object can be a button, a string, an icon. If the object has not text, the function does nothing. If a **NULL** value is given to *newstr* parameter, ObjcString() returns the address of the object text. The text returned can be read or modified:

```
printf( "Object i : %s\n", ObjcString( tree, i, NULL), i);
strcpy( ObjcString( tree, i, NULL), "New text");
```

It is possible to define a new buffer for the object:

```
char txt[120] = "New text";
ObjcString( tree, i, txt);
```

ObjcString() should never be used to change the text of an menu item. For that purpose, use [MenuText\(\)](#) instead of ObjcString().

## SEE ALSO

[MenuText\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ObjcStrCpy()

## NAME

ObjcStrCpy - Copy the label of an object.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
ObjcStrCpy( OBJECT *tree, int index, char *src);
```

## PARAMETERS

**tree:**  
address of object tree,

**index:**  
object index,

**src:**  
source string to copy.

## DESCRIPTION

ObjcStrCpy() is just a macro function of [ObjcString\(\)](#). Instead of write :

```
strcpy( ObjcString( tree, obj, NULL), "new label");
```

write :

```
ObjcStrCpy( tree, obj, "new label");
```

It is the common way to use [ObjcString\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[ObjcString\(\)](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Resource library**

[RsrcLoad\(\)](#)

[RsrcFree\(\)](#)

[RsrcXtype\(\)](#)

[RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#)

[RsrcFreeCicon\(\)](#)

[RsrcUserDraw\(\)](#)

[RsrcXload\(\)](#)

[RsrcXfree\(\)](#)

[RsrcGaddr\(\)](#)

[RsrcGhdr\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcLoad()

## NAME

RsrcLoad - Load a resource file in memory.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int RsrcLoad( char *rsrcfile);
```

## PARAMETERS

**rsrcfile:**  
file name of GEM resource,

**return:**  
1 if no error, 0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcLoad() replaces the [AES](#) rsrc\_load() function. The resource filename can be in a TOS format (e.g. with backslash characters) or MiNT format (e.g. with slash characters). RsrcLoad() uses [conv\\_path\(\)](#) to make the conversion. RsrcLoad() fills in the [app.ntree](#) variable with the number of tree contained in the resource file.

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcFree\(\)](#), [conv\\_path\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcFree()

## NAME

RsrcFree - Release from memory the resource.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int RsrcFree( char *rsrcfile);
```

## PARAMETERS

return: 0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcFree() releases from memory the resource loaded by [RsrcLoad\(\)](#). This function replaces the [AES](#) `rsrc_free()` function.

## SEE ALSO

RsrcFree()



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

# RsrcXtype()

## NAME

RsrcXtype - Install/remove extended objects.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void RsrcXtype( int mode, OBJECT **trindex, int ntree);
```

## PARAMETERS

### mode:

- **RSRC\_XTYPE** : install new type for objects having an extended type,
- **RSRC\_X3D** : install new type for all objects,
- **RSRC\_XALL** : cumul previous modes,
- **O** : uninstall all new types.

### trindex:

address of all object tree or NULL,

### ntree:

number of object tree in the memory resource.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcXtype() creates the special [WinDom](#) extended objects. It can work on internal resource, loaded by [RsrcLoad\(\)](#) or on external resource, include in the C-source during the compilation.

The *mode* parameter how new objects are installed. Mode **RSRC\_XTYPE** install new type for objects having an extended type. Available extended types are describe in section [Extended types](#). There is a second mode, **RSRC\_X3D**, which installs new object types with a 3D look for all objects. The goal of this mode is to allow your dialog boxes to have the same aspect with MagiC, Naes, TOS or any other GEM system. Addressed objects are buttons and boxes without extended types. And off course, these two modes can be cumulated (mode **RSRC\_XALL**).

To fix the objects in the internal resource, the *trindex* parameter must set to **NULL** and the *trindex* parameter is not used. To fix an external resource, the *trindex* parameter should be filled with the address of object trees in the resource. This address is supplied with the RSH file created by your resource editor. The RSH file must be include in your source code with an `#include` directive. The *ntree* value is also supplied with the RSH file.

When the application finish, extended object should be freed by a call to RsrcXtype() with mode 0.

**SEE ALSO**

[Extended types for objects](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcFixCicon()

## NAME

RsrcFixCicon - fix the color icons

## PROTOTYPE

```
void RsrcFixCicon( OBJECT *tree, int num_obs, int num_cib, int *palette[4], void *fix );
```

## PARAMETERS

***tree:***

pointer to an object tree,

***num\_obs:***

number of object in *tree* ,

***num\_cib:***

number of color icons *tree* ,

***palette:***

color palette,

***fix:***

structure containing the fixed icons.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcFixCicon() fixes the color icons to the current resolution. When a resource file is loaded by [RsrcLoad\(\)](#), color icon are fixed by [AES](#). The parameter *palette* is optional and can be set to NULL. This parameter is provided by the RSH file (created by resource editor program). After the call of RsrcFixCicon(), the structure *fix* is filled with the fixed icon and will be released when the program will finish by [RsrcFreeCicon\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcFreeCicon\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcFreeCicon()

## NAME

RsrcFreeCicon - Release fixed color icons.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void RsrcFreeCicon ( void *fix);
```

## PARAMETER

*fix:*] pointer filled in by [RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#).

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcFreeCicon() should be call to release the memory reserved by [RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#) to fix color icons.

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#)




---

Programming guideline of WinDom

# RsrcUserDraw()

## NAME

RsrcUserDraw - set a drawing function to an object.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int RsrcUserDraw ( int mode, WINDOW *win, int index, void (*draw)( WINDOW *,
PARMBLK *, void *), void *data);
```

## PARAMETERS

### mode:

OC\_[FORM](#) or OC\_TOOLBAR,

### win:

window descriptor,

### index:

object index,

### draw:

drawing function,

### data:

pointer to an user data,

### return:

0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcUserDraw() attaches a drawing function to an object. [AES](#) will call the function *draw* to draw the object. A drawing function has the following interface:

```
void draw( WINDOW *win, PARMBLK *pblk, void *data);
```

*win* is the window descriptor of the window hosting the object, *pblk* contains informations related to the object and the USERDEF structure used (object state, [clip](#) area size, object previous and current state). *data* is a pointer to a user data specified by RsrcUserDraw(). The drawing function has the following limitation:

1. objc\_draw(), objc\_change() and [WinDom](#) equivalent function cannot be used,
2. do not use too many local variables : remember this function is executed by the [AES](#) and then in supervisor mode,
3. the drawing function should never [clip](#) screen because it is already performed by



[WinDom.](#)

**SEE ALSO**

[RsrcXtype\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcXload()

## NAME

RsrcXload - load multiple resource file

## PROTOTYPE

```
void *RsrcXload( char *filename);
```

## PARAMETERS

**filename:**  
resource file to load.

**return:**  
0 if no error.

## DESCRIPTION

As [RsrcLoad\(\)](#), RsrcXload() load in memory a resource file. The difference is RsrcXload() can load several resource file. As [RsrcLoad\(\)](#), RsrcXload() use the PATH variable to locate the resource file (in this case, the filename should not be a pathname). The function returns a pointer which identify the resource or a NULL value if an error occurs. The pointer must be kept in memory because it is used by [RsrcGaddr\(\)](#) to get an object address in resource and it is used by [RsrcXfree\(\)](#) to release resource memory. Icons colors are automatically fixed by RsrcXload() using [RsrcFixCicon\(\)](#).

## EXAMPLE

```
{
    void *rsc1, *rsc2;
    OBJECT *tree;
    /* Loads resources */
    rsc1 = RsrcXload( "myrsc1.rsc");
    rsc2 = RsrcXload( "myrsc2.rsc");
    /* Get an object */
    RsrcGaddr( rsc1, R_TREE, FORM1, &tree);
    ...

    RsrcXfree( rsc2);
    RsrcXfree( rsc1);
}
```

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcXfree\(\)](#), [RsrcGaddr\(\)](#), [RsrcGhdr\(\)](#), [RsrcLoad\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcXfree()

## NAME

RsrcXfree - release a resource loaded by [RsrcXload\(\)](#)

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void RsrcXload( void *rsc);
```

## PARAMETERS

**rsc:**  
resource to release.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcXfree() release a resource loaded by [RsrcXload\(\)](#). The parameter rsc is provided by [RsrcXload\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcXload\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RsrcGaddr()

## NAME

RsrcGaddr - get an address object in a resource.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int RsrcGaddr( void *rsc, int type, int index, void *addr);
```

## PARAMETERS

**rsc:**  
resource targeted or NULL,

**type:**  
type of object to retrieval,

**index:**  
index of object to retrieval,

**addr:**  
address of object,

**return:**  
[code error](#).

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcGaddr() has the same action than rsrc\_gaddr() of resource loaded by [RsrcXload\(\)](#). If parameter *rsc* is NULL, RsrcGaddr() resource targeted is which loaded by [RsrcLoad\(\)](#). For details, see rsrc\_gaddr() manual.

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcXload\(\)](#), [rsrc\\_gaddr\(\)](#).



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

# RsrcGhdr()

## NAME

RsrcGhdr - return header of a resource.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
rscHDR *RsrcGaddr( void *rsc);
```

## PARAMETERS

### rsc:

resource targeted,

### return:

header address of resource or NULL if error occurs.

## DESCRIPTION

RsrcGhdr() returns the header of a resource. The header is a structure containing some information about resource :

```
typedef struct {
    long      nobs; /* number of OBJECT items */
    long      ntree; /* number of tree OBJECT */
    long      nted; /* number of TEDINFO items */
    long      ncib; /* number of CICON items */
    long      nib;
    long      nbb;
    long      nfstr; /* number of string items */
    long      nfimg; /* number of IMAGE items */
    OBJECT    *object; /* address of OBJECTS */
    TEDINFO   *tedinfo; /* address of TEDINFO */
    ICONBLK   *iconblk; /* address of ICONBLK */
    BITBLK    *bitblk; /* address of BITBLK */
    CICON     *cicon; /* address of CICON */
    CICONBLK  *ciconblk; /* address of CICONBLK */
    char      **frstr;
    BITBLK    **frimg;
    OBJECT    **trindex; /* address of tree OBJECTS */
} rscHDR;
```

## SEE ALSO

[RsrcXload\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Sliders library

[SlidCreate\(\)](#)

[SlidAttach\(\)](#)

[SlidSetFunc\(\)](#)

[SlidSetValue\(\)](#)

[SlidGetValue\(\)](#)

[SlidSetSize\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidCreate()

## NAME

SlidCreate - Initialise a slider structure.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void *SlidCreate( float min, float max, float value, float line, float page, int dir, int upd);
```

## PARAMETERS

- min:**  
minimal value,
- max:**  
maximal value,
- value:**  
current value,
- line:**  
small incremental step,
- page:**  
large incremental step,
- dir:**  
direction of slider :
- SLD\_HORI**  
horizontal slider,
- SLD\_VERT**  
vertical slider.
- upd:**  
kind of slider update :
- SLD\_IMME**  
slider is immediatly updated,
- SLD\_DIFF**  
slider is updated after the user action.
- return:**  
slider structure created.

**DESCRIPTION**

The function creates a slider structure. It is not an [AES](#) object tree in a formular but only some variables to handle a set of objects representing and acting as a slider.

The object slider should be creating in a resource editor (or in other way). Then this object slider must to attached to the slider structure created by SlidCreate(). The function [SlidAttach\(\)](#) performs this link.

Values given to SlidCreate() are flotting numbers because you can handle a decimal variable in a slider. *Min*, *max* and *value* are respectively the minimal value, the maximal value and the current value of the internal slider variable. To read or eventually to change the internal variable use functions [SlidGetValue\(\)](#) and [SlidSetValue\(\)](#).

Parameters *line* and *page* addresses the user interaction in the slider object. *line* represents a small incrementation or decrementation of the slider value and *page* represents a large incrementation or decrementation (see [SlidAttach\(\)](#)).

Parameter *upd* is usefull if you attach an update function to the slider (see [SlidSetFunc\(\)](#)). This function is called when the slider value is changed.

**SEE ALSO**

[SlidAttach\(\)](#), [SlidSetValue\(\)](#), [SlidGetValue\(\)](#), [SlidSetFunc\(\)](#).






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidAttach()

## NAME

SlidAttach - attach a slider to an object structure in a formular.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void SlidAttach( void *slid, int mode, WINDOW *win, int up, int bg, int sld, int dn);
```

## PARAMETERS

- slid:**  
pointer on slider structure created by [SlidCreate\(\)](#),
- mode:**  
OC\_[FORM](#) or OC\_TOOLBAR,
- win:**  
window descriptor of the formular host,
- up:**  
index of decrement widget or -1,
- dn:**  
index of increment widget or -1,
- bg:**  
index of pager widget or -1,
- sld:**  
index of cursor widget or -1.

## DESCRIPTION

The function attaches a slider structure to slider object in a formular. Only window and toolbar formular are handled.

Objects *up* and *dn* are generally **TOUCHEXIT SELECTABLE G\_BOXCHAR** object containing an up arrow and and down arrow, if slider is vertical or left arrow and right arrow if slider is horizontal. When user clicks on these widget, slide value is increased or decreased using the small increment step defined in *line* [SlidCreate\(\)](#) parameter. *up* and *dn* can be set to -1. In these case, the slider doesnot use these widgets.

Object *sld* should always be a children of the *bg* object. When the user click on pager object (*bg*), slider value is increased or decreased using the large increment step define in *page* [SlidCreate\(\)](#) parameter. If *sld* and *bg* are set to -1, the slider doesnot use these widgets.

The **TOUCHEXIT** flag is required for the four objects specified in SlidAttach().

**SEE ALSO**

[SlidCreate\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidSetFunc()

## NAME

SlidSetFunc() - define a slider event function.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void SlidSetFunc( void *slid, void (*func)(), void *data);
```

## PARAMETERS

- slid:**  
pointer to a slider structure,
- func:**  
pointer to a slider event function,
- data:**  
pointer to a user data.

## DESCRIPTION

This function attaches a slider event function to a slider. When the slider value is modified, this function is called with the following prototype :

```
void doslid( WINDOW *win, int mode, float value, void data);
```

*win* and *mode* are respectively the window descriptor host and the formular type (OC\_ [FORM](#) or OC\_TOOLBAR). Parameter *value* is the new value of the slider. *data* is an optional pointer to a user data specified by SlidSetFunc().

## SEE ALSO

[SlidCreate\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidSetValue()

## NAME

SlidSetValue : set the internal slider value.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void SlidSetValue( void *slid, float value);
```

## PARAMETERS

- slid:**  
pointer to a slider structure,
- func:**  
pointer to a slider event function,
- data:**  
pointer to a user data.

## DESCRIPTION

This function sets the internal slider value. If the slider is attached to a formular, the slider event function (see [SlidSetFunc\(\)](#)) will be invoked if needed.

## SEE ALSO

[SlidCreate\(\)](#), [SlidAttach\(\)](#), [SlidSetFunc\(\)](#), [SlidGetValue\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidGetValue()

## NAME

SlidGetValue - returns the value of a slider.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
float SlidGetValue( void *slid);
```

## PARAMETERS

**slid:**  
pointer to a slider structure,

**return:**  
the internal value of the slider.

## SEE ALSO

[SlidSetValue\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# SlidSetSize()

## NAME

SlidSetSize - set the size of a slider cursor widget.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void SlidSetSize( void *slid, int size);
```

## PARAMETERS

**slid:**

pointer to a slider structure,

**size:**

new size, a value between 0 and 1000.

## DESCRIPTION

The function change the size (width for an horizontal slider and height for a vertical slider) of the slider cursor widget. A value between 0 and 1000 is requested, 1000 means the largest possible size (it is the size of the cursor parent widget). The cursor and it root element are redrawn.

Generally, a cursor have a fixed size. But in the case of a slider associated to a window display a list a element, for example, this size can be used to symbolize the number of elements displayed in the window compare to the total of elements. In this case :

```
size = MIN( (element_seen / element_total) * 1000, 1000)
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Utility library

[CallStGuide\(\)](#)

[ShelWrite\(\)](#)

[GrectCenter\(\)](#)

[debug\(\)](#)

[keybd2ascii\(\)](#)

[rc\\_set\(\)](#)

[rc\\_intersect\(\)](#)

[rc\\_clip\\_on\(\)](#)

[rc\\_clip\\_off\(\)](#)

[w\\_get\\_bkgr\(\)](#)

[w\\_put\\_bkgr\(\)](#)

[conv\\_path\(\)](#)

[Galloc\(\)](#)

[w\\_getpal\(\)](#)

[w\\_setpal\(\)](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# CallStGuide()

## NAME

CallStGuide - [Interface](#) to ST-Guide.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int CallStGuide( char *pattern);
```

## PARAMETERS

### pattern:

string to find in ST-Guide files,

### return:

0 if no error, -1 si ST-Guide not in memory.

## DESCRIPTION

CallStGuide() sends a **VA\_START** message to ST-Guide. ST-Guide has to be loaded in memory. The parameter *pattern* can be a the path of a file or a simple pattern searched in the ST-Guide indexes.

## EXAMPLE

```
/* Display in ST-Guide a simple text file */
CallStGuide( "C:\\NEWDESK.INF");
/* Find the WINDOM.HYP file in ST-Guide paths and display it */
CallStGuide( "*:\\WINDOM.HYP");
/* Find in the WINDOM.HYP file the CallStGuide() reference and display it */
CallStGuide( "*:\\WINDOM.HYP CallStGuide()");
/* Find in the ST-Guide indexes a simple reference */
CallStGuide( "A simple reference");
```

## SEE ALSO

([!url \[St-Guide documentation\] \[ST-GUIDE.HYP\]](#)), [Galloc\(\)](#)






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ShelWrite()

## NAME

ShelWrite - Launch application.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int ShelWrite( char *prg, char *cmd, void *env, int av, int single);
```

## PARAMETERS

**prg:**

file to execute,

**cmd:**

command line or empty string,

**env:**

environ string or NULL,

**av:**

if TRUE, send a **VA\_START** message if needed,

**single:**

if TRUE, execute in single mode,

**return:**

the id process of the application launched or -1 if error.

## DESCRIPTION

ShelWrite() launches application in a easy way. Applications can be GEM application or TOS application. ShelWrite() uses the file name extension to identify the type of application (TOS programs have TOS or TTP suffix and GEM programs have APP, PRG or GTP suffix).

In a multitask environment, applications are launched in parallel. With the parameter *single*, applications are lauched in single mode. If the parameter *av* is set to TRUE, a **VA\_START** message is sent to the GEM application if it is running. Otherwise, a FALSE value has the consequent to create multiple application.

The parameter *cmd* describe the command line given to the application. The format is different of Pexec() or shel\_write() (ie the first character does not contain the lenght of the string).

This function was backwardly nammed 'ExecGemApp()'.  
'

## BUGS

The ARGV protocol is not handled, the desktop accessores can not be launched.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# GrectCenter()

## NAME

GrectCenter - center an area to screen.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void GrectCenter( int w, int h, INT16 *x, INT16 *y )
```

## PARAMETERS

**w, h:**  
width and height of the area (input),

**x, y:**  
coordinate of the centered area (output).

## DESCRIPTION

GrectCenter() computes the coordinates of an area in order to centering it at screen. This function is used by [WindOpen\(\)](#), window formular and classic formular functions to center the window or the formular at screen. GrectCenter() replaces the [AES](#) function `form_center()`.

User can change the way GrectCenter() centers the areas by editing the variable [windom.window.center](#) in the [WinDom](#) configuration file. Windows and formulars can be centered at screen, centered on the mouse sprite, etc.

## SEE ALSO

[WindOpen\(\)](#), [FormCreate\(\)](#), [WindFormBegin\(\)](#), [FormBegin\(\)](#), `form_center()`, [windom.window.center](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# debug()

## NAME

debug - trace a [WinDom](#) client.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void debug( char *format, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

See printf() parameters.

## DESCRIPTION

debug() is a very primitive function devoted to debugging programs. It sends a message to a special application (DEBUG), this application displays the values requested by debug(). debug() uses the variable [windom.debug](#) in the [WinDom](#) configuration file. If this variable is not defined, debug() does nothing. For more details see the documentation of [windom.debug](#) and DEBUG (in the [WinDom](#) Developer Kit).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# keybd2ascii()

## NAME

keybd2ascii - get the ascii code of a keyboard event.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int keybd2ascii( int keybd, int shift);
```

## PARAMETERS

### keybd:

keyboard scancode provides by [evnt\\_keybd\(\)](#) or **MU\_KEYBD** event,

### shift:

should be set to 1 if the shift key is depressed, 0 else,

### retour:

tyhe ascii code associated to the event.

## DESCRIPTION

keybd2ascii() identify the real ascii code of a keyboard event even the shift, control and alternate keys are depressed. When these keys are used, the ascii code in the scancode (value returned by a keyboard event) are different. Moreover, the scancode depends on the country of the keyboard. This function gets the real ascii code of the key pressed and can be used for keyboard shortcut.

## EXAMPLE

```
#include <windom.h>
#include <scancode.h> /* definition of keyboard scancodes */

void ex_keybd( WINDOW *win) {
    char key = keybd2ascii( evnt.keybd, evnt.mkstate & (K_LSHIFT|K_RSHIFT));
    switch( key) {
        case 'w':
        case 'W':
            /* key w */
            if( evnt.mkstate & K_CTRL)
                ; /* key Control-w */
            break;
        /* ... */
        default:
            /* Some keys have no ascii code (function key, numeric pad, ...).
             * These keys can be identified by their scancode.
             */
            switch( evnt.keybd>>8) {
                case SC_HELP:
                    /* HELP key */
                    break;
                /* ... */
            }
    }
}
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **rc\_set()**

**void** rc\_set( GRECT \*rect, **int** x, **int** y, **int** w, **int** h);

rc\_set() initializes a GRECT structure.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **rc\_intersect()**

**int** rc\_intersect ( GRECT \*r1, GRECT \*r2);

rc\_intersect() computes intersection between r1 and r2. r2 is filled with the intersection and the function returns 1 if the intersection exists. This function is defined in GEMLIB or PCGMXLIB but not in WINDOM library.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **rc\_clip\_on()**

**int** rc\_clip\_on ( GRECT \*[clip](#));

Set the GEM clipping on. This function should be never used inside redraw function or userdraw function. After the call, coordinates of clipped area are readable in the *clip* variable. See also [rc\\_clip\\_off\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **rc\_clip\_off()**

**int** rc\_clip\_off ( void);

Set the GEM clipping off. This function should be never used inside redraw function or userdraw function. See also [rc\\_clip\\_on\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## w\_get\_bkgr()

### NAME

w\_get\_bkgr - save a screen area.

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void w_get_bkgr(int x, int y, int w, int h, MFDB *img);
```

### PARAMETERS

**x,y,w,h:**

coordinate and size of the area to save,

**img:**

a valid MFDB structure will containing the screen area saved.

### DESCRIPTION

It is a sub function of [FormBegin\(\)](#). The screen area is copied in memory. A valid structure MFDB should be given to w\_get\_bkgr() but the memory required to save the screen area is reserved by the function. To release the memory, [w\\_put\\_bkgr\(\)](#) should be call.

### SEE ALSO

[w\\_put\\_bkgr\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## w\_put\_bkgr()

### NAME

w\_put\_bkgr - restore a screen area

### PROTOTYPAGE

```
void w_put_bkgr(int x, int y, int w, int h, MFDB *img);
```

### PARAMETERS

**x,y,w,h:**  
coordinate and size of the area to restore,

**img:**  
a valid MFDB structure containing the screen area saved.

### DESCRIPTION

It is a sub function of [FormEnd\(\)](#). The screen area to restore should be previously saved by [w\\_get\\_bkgr\(\)](#). After the call, the memory is released, so the function can be called only one time with the same MFDB structure.

### SEE ALSO

[w\\_get\\_bkgr\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## conv\_path()

### NAME

conv\_path - convert a file name between TOS and MiNT formats.

### PROTOTYPE

**char** \*conv\_path( **char** \*p)

### PARAMETERS

**p:**  
buffer containing the path to convert,

**retour:**  
address of p.

### DESCRIPTION

conv\_path() converts a TOS filename o pathname in MiNT (Unix) format and inversly. Absolute or relative path are converted. Concerning the TOS conversion (MiNT to TOS), the root path (/ in Unix) is converted to U:\ except disk paths (/x/) which are converted into x:\ format.

### EXAMPLES

"folder\dum.cnf" is converted in "folder/dum.cnf"  
"/c/multitos/mint.cnf" is converted in "c:\multitos\mint.cnf"  
"/etc/passwd" is converted to U:\etc\passwd  
"/u/etc/passwd" is converted in "u:\etc\passwd"  
"/etc/passwd" is converted in "U:\etc\passwd"




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Galloc()

## NAME

Galloc - Global memory reservation.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void *Galloc( size_t size);
```

## PARAMETERS

### size:

memory size required,

### retour:

address of buffer or NULL if error.

## DESCRIPTION

Galloc() reserves global memory, i.e. memory which can be shared with other application. It is mainly used when a message is sent to another application: all data shared between application should be declared in global memory (or shared memory). Only MiNT with memory protection is concerned.

## RESTRICTIONS

Galloc() is not a performing memory manager as malloc(), it makes a direct call to Malloc()/Mxalloc() and has the same limitation of these functions.

## EXAMPLE

```
void send_fileto_qed( char *file) {
    char *path = Galloc( 128);

    strcpy( path, file);
    ApplWrite( appl_find( "QED", VA_START, ADR(path));
    Mfree( path);
}
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## w\_getpal()

### NAME

w\_getpal - save in a buffer the current screen color palette.

### PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void w_getpal( W\_COLOR *palette);
```

### PARAMETERS

**palette:**

buffer describing the color palette or NULL pointer.

### DESCRIPTION

w\_getpal() saves in a buffer the current screen color palette. The buffer is an array of [W\\_COLOR](#) element. [W\\_COLOR](#) is a 3-short integer structure describing the RGB components of a color. The size of the array is given by the [app.color](#) global variable.

If the parameter *palette* is **NULL**, the desktop palette ([app.palette](#)) is used to keep the current screen color palette.

This function is used by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to handle desktop and window palettes depending on GEM events.

### SEE ALSO

[w\\_setpal\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## w\_setpal()

### NAME

w\_setpal - restore a screen color palette.

### PROTOTYPAGE

```
void w_setpal( W\_COLOR *palette);
```

### PARAMETERS

**palette:**

buffer describing the color palette or NULL pointer.

### DESCRIPTION

w\_setpal() restores the screen color palette describing by the parameter *palette* i.e. this palette is applied to the screen display.

The buffer is an array of [W\\_COLOR](#) element. [W\\_COLOR](#) is a 3-short integer structure describing the RGB components of a color. The size of the array is given by the [app.color](#) global variable.

If the parameter *palette* is **NULL**, the desktop palette ([app.palette](#)) is used to restore the screen palette.

This function is used by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to handle desktop and window palettes depending on GEM events.

### SEE ALSO

[w\\_getpal\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Window library

[WindCreate\(\)](#)

[WindOpen\(\)](#)

[WindClose\(\)](#)

[WindDelete\(\)](#)

[WindSet\(\)](#)

[WindSetStr\(\)](#)

[WindSetPtr\(\)](#)

[WindGet\(\)](#)

[WindSlider\(\)](#)

[WindCalc\(\)](#)

[WindHandle\(\)](#)

[WindFind\(\)](#)

[WindTop\(\)](#)

[WindAttach\(\)](#)

[WindClear\(\)](#)

[add\\_windowlist\(\)](#)

[remove\\_windowlist\(\)](#)

[AddWindow\(\)](#)

[RemoveWindow\(\)](#)






---

Programming guideline of WinDom

# WindCreate()

## NAME

WindCreate - [Create a window](#) descriptor.

## PROTOTYPE

[WINDOW](#) \*WindCreate( **int** attrib, **int** x, **int** y, **int** w, **int** h);

## PARAMETERS

### attrib:

bit field of window widget (CLOSER, ...),

### x,y,w,h:

maximal size of the window.

### return:

a pointer to a descriptor of the window created or NULL if an error occurs.

## DESCRIPTION

WindCreate() is the equivalent of the [AES](#) function `wind_create()`. It creates a window. However, the window is not opened at screen yet. This action is performed by [WindOpen\(\)](#).

The first parameter *attrib* defines the widget of the window. Notice that the **SMALLER** widget (devoted to iconify the window) is available with all TOS version. When this widget is not available, the window can be iconified by shift-clicking the closer widget. The **WM\_BOTTOMED** is supported by [WinDom](#) for any TOS version. With TOS unsorpting this feature, a window can be 'bottomed', i.e. send to the background, by shift-clicking the mover widget.

WindCreate() replaces completely `wind_create()` that means `wind_create()` should never be used except some very special cases. WindCreate() performs the following actions:

1. a [WINDOW](#) structure is created and inserted in the internal [WinDom](#) list (see `AddWindows()`),
2. the GEM window is created,
3. standard events function are attributed to the window (via the [EvtAttach\(\)](#) function).

The last point is very important: when a window is created by WindCreate(), this window is ready to live in the [WinDom](#) environnement, the standard functions (see next section), handle most of GEM events. Of course, these standard function are very common and basic and the developer should need to change some of these functons (for that purpose, see the [Event library](#)).

## STANDARD EVENT FUNCTIONS

We list the standard functions, linked by default when a window is created with the WindCreate() function. These functions use the [WindSet\(\)](#) function to manipulate the window.

## Standard event function defined by WindCreate()

Name	Event	Description
WindClear	WM_REDRAW	Draw the window workspace background
std_cls	WM_CLOSED	send a WM_DESTROY message
std_dstry	WM_DESTROY	close an delete the window. Send an AP_TERM message if no more windows are opened and if a desktop menu is not defined.
std_tpd	WM_TOPPED	Put in foreground the window.
std_mvd	WM_MOVED	Place in right coordinate the window. Set <i>win-&gt;fullsize</i> to 0.
std_szd	WM_SIZED	Adjust the window size and update the sliders.
std_fld	WM_FULLED	Set the window in full screen or adjust the window to the previous position according the <i>win-&gt;fullsize</i> value.
std_icn	WM_ICONIFY	Iconify the window.
std_unicn	WM_UNICONIFY	Uniconify the window or open windows closed if the icon window result of a WM_ALLICONIFY event.
std_allicn	WM_ALLICONIFY	Close all opened windows and iconify the window.
std_hslid	WM_HSLID	Update the horizontal slider to new position (with WindSlider()). Send a WM_REDRAW evnt.
std_vsld	WM_VSLID	Update the verticatal slider to new position (with WindSlider()). Send a WM_REDRAW evnt.
std_arrwd	WM_ARROWED	This function used the sub function listed below depending the sub-mode of the message. These functions update the sliders, send a WM_REDRAW message and perform blitcopy of window workspace areas.
std_dnpgd	WA_DNPAGE	sub function of std_arrwd.
std_uppgd	WA_UPPAGE	idem
std_lfpgd	WA_LFPAGE	idem
std_rtpgd	WA_RTPAGE	idem
std_dnlnd	WA_DNLINE	idem
std_uplnd	WA_UPLINE	idem
std_lflnd	WA_LFLINE	idem
std_rtlnd	WA_RTLINE	idem

**SEE ALSO**

[WindOpen\(\)](#), [WindClose\(\)](#), [WindDelete\(\)](#), [WindClear\(\)](#), [WindSet\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#), [WindSlider\(\)](#), [GrectCenter\(\)](#), [AddWindow\(\)](#), [windom.window.center](#),

WindCreate()

[windom.window.effect](#), [windom.iconify.geometry](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindOpen()

## NAME

WindOpen - Open a window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int WindOpen( WINDOW *win, int x, int y , int w, int h);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:**  
address of window descriptor,
- x,y,w,h:**  
position and size of the window.
- return:**  
a non nul value if error.

## DESCRIPTION

WindOpen() opens a window on screen and replaces the [AES](#) open\_wind() function. In [WinDom](#) environnement, the open\_wind() should never be used (except some very special case).

An opened window has its status **WS\_OPEN** bit set to 1 (i.e. the *status* field of the [WINDOW](#) structure). If the status **WS\_GROW** bit is set to 1, a graphic effect should be used (via graf\_growbox() function).

It is possible to give to the *x* and *y* parameter a -1 value. In this case, the window will be horizontally centered (*x*=-1) or vertically centered (*y*=-1) or both. WindOpe() calls [GrectCenter\(\)](#) to performe that.

A window can have minimum and maximal size : just sets the *min\_w*, *min\_h*, *max\_w*, *max\_h* fields of the window descriptor.

## IMPORTANT

If a window has to be opened with open\_wind() (for a special raison), the window should be registered in the internal WinDow list of opened windows with the [add\\_windowlist\(\)](#) function. It is important for [WinDom](#) to have a correct list because the **WM\_BOTTOMED** message is simuled with old TOS version.

## SEE ALSO

WindOpen()

[WindCreate\(\)](#), [WindClose\(\)](#), [WindDelete\(\)](#), [WindClear\(\)](#), [WindSet\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#),  
[GrectCenter\(\).add\\_windowlist\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindClose()

## NAME

WindClose - close a window.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
int WindClose( WINDOW *win);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***  
address of window descriptor,

***return:***  
a non null value if error.

## DESCRIPTION

WindClose() closes a window on the screen and replaces the [AES](#) wind\_close function. As [WindOpen\(\)](#) a graphic effect is used if the window status **WS\_GROW** bit is set to 1.

For similar reasons explained in the [WindOpen\(\)](#) manual, the wind\_close() should never be used except in some special case. It is important to remove the window from the internal [WinDom](#) opened windows list with the [remove\\_windowlist\(\)](#) function.

## SEE ALSO

[WindOpen\(\)](#), [WindCreate\(\)](#), [WindDelete\(\)](#), [WindClear\(\)](#) [WindSet\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#), [remove\\_windowlist\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindDelete()

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int WindDelete( WINDOW *win);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

window descriptor,

***return:***

0 if no error occurs.

## DESCRIPTION

WindDelete() replaces wind\_delete(). The window descriptor is removed from the list of windows and delete.

## SEE ALSO

[WindOpen\(\)](#), [WindClose\(\)](#), [WindCreate\(\)](#), [WindClear\(\)](#), [WindSet\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#), [RemoveWindow\(\)](#).






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindSet()

## NAME

WindSet - set the window parameters.

## PROTOTYPE

```
/* Prototype for 16 bits compilers */
void WindSet( WINDOW *win, int mode, ...);
/* Prototype for 32 bits compilers */
void WindSet( WINDOW *win, int mode, int ap1, int ap2, int ap3, int ap4);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***  
address of window descriptor,

***mode:***  
see **WINDSET MODE** section,

***...:***  
depend on *mode* value.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is very important. It replaces completely the `wind_set()` function that should be never used.

There are two prototypes of this function : one addressing 16 bits compilers and one addressing 32 bits compilers. For the second case, we use the classic four integers parameters to prevent errors from passing pointer parameters. Indeed, with 32 bits mode, integer and pointer have same size. For that reason, pointer parameters must be encapsuled with [ADR\(\)](#) macro function. The fixing prototype of `WindSet()` cause warning or error if this rule is not respected. You can use also [WindSetStr\(\)](#) or [WindSetPtr\(\)](#) macros function with modes attending for one or two pointer parameters.

For 16 bits compilers (Pure C and Sozobon) there is no change except this rule should respected if you want to hack portable source.

## WINDSET MODE

Each mode of `WindSet()` are listed in the next table. The difference with `wind_set()` are underlined.

WindSet()

WindSet() modes

<i>Mode</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Comments</i>
WF_NAME	Set the window title. The title is only used for uniconified window. WindSet( win, WF_NAME, title);	wind_set() uses the same title for iconified or non iconified window.
WF_ICONTITLE	Set the icon window title. WindSet( win, WF_ICONTITLE, title);	Specific WinDom feature.
WF_ICONDRAW	Set the icon drawing function WindSet( win, WF_ICONTITLE, draw);	Specific WinDom feature. A NULL value removes the drawing function.
WF_INFO	Set the informative bar text. WindSet( win, WF_INFO, info);	
WF_WORKXYWH	Set the window workspace coordinate WindSet( win, WF_WORKXYWH, x, y, w, h);	WindSet() takes in consideration menu and toolbar.
WF_TOP	Put the window in foreground. WindSet( win, WF_TOP); or any window (top = handle) WindSet( NULL, WF_TOP, top);	The internal WinDom cycle window is updated (for WM_BOTTOMED message emulation).
WF_BEVENT	Set the window event behaviour WindSet( win, WF_BEVENT, val); val is a bit field : <b>B_UNTOPPABLE</b> : a mouse button event on a window workspace create a MU_BUTTON event instead of a WF_TOP event. <b>B_MODAL</b> : a window modal is the only window active.	B_MODAL is a WinDom feature. This mode is supported by all TOS.
WF_BOTTOM	Set a window in the background WindSet( win, WF_BOTTOM);	This mode is supported by all TOS.
WF_ICONIFY	Iconify a window at specified coordinate. WindSet( win, WF_ICONIFY, x, y, w, h);	This mode is supported by all TOS.
WF_UNICONIFY	Iconify a window at specified	This mode is supported

WindSet()

	coordinate.	by all TOS.
	WindSet( win, WF_UNICONIFY, x, y, w, h);	
WF_UNICONIFYXWH	Set the coordinate of an iconified window that will be for the next WF_UNICONIFY	This mode is supported by all TOS.
	WindSet( win, WF_UNICONIFYXWH, x, y, w, h);	
WF_TOOLBAR	Put a toolbar in a window and set eventually the event toolbar function.	This mode is supported by all TOS. However WinDom has its own toolbar
	WindSet( win, WF_TOOLBAR, tree, func);	management even when the system supports the window toolbar.
WF_MENU	Put a menu in a window and set eventually the event menu function.	This mode is a specific WinDom feature supported by all TOS.
	WindSet( win, WF_TOOLBAR, tree, func);	
WF_HILIGHT	When a window menu is visited the <b>hilight</b> function is called function. It is typically used to display an online help on menun function for example.	This mode is a specific WinDom feature supported by all TOS.
	WindSet( win, WF_HILIGHT, hilight, FUNC);	
	hilight have the proto :	
	void (*hilight)(WINDOW *win, int title, int item);	
	title is the menu title visited item is the menu item visited	
WF_HSLIDE	These mode are obsolets, see the WindSlider() function	
WF_VSLIDE		
WF_HSLSIZE		
WF_VSLSIZE		

## WindSet()

other mode	WindSet( win, mode, p1, p2, p3	Direct call to wind_set()
	p4);	

### Notes about toolbar and menu

[EvtWindow\(\)](#) draws automatically menu and the toolbar inside a window. The object tree given to [WindSet\(\)](#) to define a menu or a toolbar is duplicated in memory using the [ObjcDup\(\)](#) function in order to handle a same object tree in several windows. Memory is free up by [WindDelete\(\)](#).

### SEE ALSO

[WindSetStr\(\)](#), [WindSetPtr\(\)](#), [WindGet\(\)](#), [WindSlider\(\)](#), [Frames](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindSetStr()

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int WindSetStr( WINDOW *win, int mode, char *str);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:***  
window descriptor,
- mode:***  
[WindSet\(\)](#) mode,
- str:***  
string parameter.

## DESCRIPTION

WindSetStr() is used instead of [WindSet\(\)](#) with modes passing one pointer parameter :  
WF\_TITLE, WF\_ICONTITLE, WF\_ICONDRAW, WF\_INFO, WF\_HILIGHT.

## SEE ALSO

[WindSet\(\)](#), [WindSetPtr\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindSetPtr()

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int WindSetPtr( WINDOW *win, int mode, void *p1, void *p2);
```

## PARAMETERS

*win:*

window descriptor,

*mode:*

[WindSet\(\)](#) mode,

*p1, p2:*

two pointer parameters.

## DESCRIPTION

[WindSetStr\(\)](#) is used instead of [WindSet\(\)](#) with modes passing two pointer parameters :  
WF\_MENU, WF\_TOOLBAR.

## SEE ALSO

[WindSet\(\)](#), [WindSetStr\(\)](#).




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindGet()

## NAME

WindGet() - informations about a window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void WindGet( WINDOW *win, int mode, ...);
```

## PARAMETERS

- win:***  
window descriptor,
- mode:***  
type d'information,
- ...:***  
varie selon la valeur de *mode*.

## DESCRIPTION

WindGet() replaces the [AES](#) `wind_get()` function. In order to exploit the special [WinDom](#) features, WindGet() should always be used instead of `wind_get()`.

## MODE

The next table lists the WindGet() modes.

WindGet() modes (under construction)		
mode	Description	Comments
WF_FTOOLBAR	This mode is a WF_FIRSTXYWH mode dedicated to the toolbar redraw.	With WinDom, this mode is useless. However, it can be used for higher compatibility with AES 4.
	WindSet( win, WF_FTOOLBAR, &x, &y, &w, &h	
WF_NTOOLBAR	This mode is a WF_NEXTXYWH mode dedicated to the toolbar redraw.	See previous remark.
	WindSet( win, WF_FTOOLBAR, &x, &y, &w, &h	

## SEE ALSO

[WindSet\(\)](#), [Frame library](#)






---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindSlider()

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
void WindSlider( WINDOW *win, int slider);
```

## PARAMETERS

***win:***

window descriptor,

***slider:***

a bit field (actions to perform):

**HSLIDER:**

update horizontal slider,

**VSLIDER:**

update vertical slider.

## DESCRIPTION

WindSlider() updates the size and position of horizontal and vertical sliders using the values of the fields *xpos*, *ypos*, *xpos\_max*, *ypos\_max*, *h\_u* and *w\_u* of the window descriptor.

## SLIDERS VARIABLES

**ypos**

Sets the vertical slider position. It is a positive value in 0 and *ypos\_max*:  $0 \leq ypos < ypos\_max$ ,

**h\_u**

sets the vertical offset (in pixel) when a scroll event occurs,

**xpos**

as *ypos*, *xpos* is devoted to the horizontal slider position,

**w\_u**

as *h\_u*, horizontal offset.




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindCalc()

## NAME

WindCalc - window coordinates computation.

## PROTOTYPE

```
int WindCalc( int type, WINDOW *win,
int x_in, int y_in, int w_in, int h_in,
INT16 *xout, INT16 *yout, INT16 *wout, INT16 *hout);
```

## PARAMETERS

*type:*

**WC\_BORDER (0):**

convert work area coordinate in window real coordinates,

**WC\_WORK (1):**

inverse operation of WC\_BORDER.

*win:*

window descriptor,

*x\_in, y\_in, w\_in, h\_in:*

input coordinates,

*xout, yout, wout, hout:*

output coordinates,

*return:*

a null value if error.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is the `wind_calc()` [WinDom](#) equivalent. It takes in account the optional menu or toolbar of the window.

## SEE ALSO

`wind_calc()`.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindHandle()

## NAME

WindHandle - find a window descriptor by its [AES](#) handle.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
WINDOW *WindHandle( int handle);
```

## PARAMETERS

***handle:***

GEM window handle,

***return:***

pointer to the window descriptor matching the handle or NULL.

## DESCRIPTION

This function converts a GEM window handle in a [WinDom](#) window descriptor. If the window is not found, WindHandle() returns a NULL value (the window does not exist or belongs to an another application). This function is often used to analyse a GEM message or with the [AES](#) wind\_find() function.

## SEE ALSO

wind\_find()



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindFind()

## NAME

WindFind - find a window descriptor

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

[WINDOW](#) \*WindFind( **int** mode, ...);

## PARAMETERS

### mode:

search mode,

### ...:

depends on mode value :

- WDF\_NAME: find a window by name, a string parameter is attented,
- WDF\_INFO: find a window by info string, a string parameter is attented,
- WDF\_ID: find a window by GEM handle, an integer value is attented,
- WDF\_MENU:
- WDF\_TOOL:
- WDF\_DATA:

### return:

window descriptor found or NULL.

## DESCRIPTION

## SEE ALSO

[WindHandle\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindTop()

## NAME

WindTop - set to foreground a window.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void WindFind( WINDOW *win);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**  
targetted window descriptor.

## DESCRIPTION

WindTop() set to foreground a window. If the window is iconified, it will be uniconfied. If the window is opened, it will be topped. If the window is closed, it will be opened reopened at its previous location on screen.

This function is typically used with WindTop() when you doesn't want created a window already defined (as [FormCreate\(\)](#)).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindAttach()

## NAME

WindAttach - transform an alien window in a [WinDom](#) window.

## PROTOTYPAGE

[WINDOW](#) \*WindAttach( **int** handle);

## PARAMETERS

**handle:**

window handle,

**return:**

new window descriptor created.

## DESCRIPTION

WindAttach() allows you to integrate alien windows in the [WinDom](#) environnement. The alien window should be created and opened before call of WindAttach(). This function is mainly used to insert window created by an another application inside your application. For example, [FselInput\(\)](#) uses it to integrate the MagiC file selector as a window in the application.

## SEE ALSO

AddWindows(), RemoveWindows(), [remove\\_windowlist\(\)](#), [add\\_windowlist\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WindClear()

## NAME

WindClear() - draws the window background.

## PROTOTYPEPAGE

```
void WindClear( WINDOW *win);
```

## PARAMETERS

**win:**  
window descriptor.

## DESCRIPTION

This function draws the window background i.e. a bar (typically with a white color) in the work area of a window. This function should be always used by developer as the first call of a custom redraw event function because the user can parametrize the style and the color vi the configuration file. WindClear() is used as default redraw event function by [WindCreate\(\)](#).

## SEE ALSO

[windom.window.bg](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **add\_windowlist()**

### **NAME**

add\_windowlist() - add a window in the cycle window list.

### **PROTOTYPEPAGE**

```
void add_windowlist( int handle);
```

### **PARAMETERS**

*handle*: window GEM handle to include.

### **DESCRIPTION**

This function is a sub function of [WindOpen\(\)](#) and it is devoted to the **WM\_BOTTOM** message emulation. It should be used if you does not use [WindOpen\(\)](#) to open your windows. Use this function at your own risk.

### **SEE ALSO**

[remove\\_windowlist\(\)](#), [WindAttach\(\)](#).





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **remove\_windowlist()**

### **NAME**

remove\_windowlist() - remove a window from the cycle window list.

### **PROTOTYPE**

**void** remove\_windowlist( **int** handle);

### **PARAMETERS**

*handle*: window GEM handle to remove.

### **DESCRIPTION**

This function is a sub function of WindClise() and it is devoted to the **WM\_BOTTOM** message emulation. It should be used if you does not use [WindClose\(\)](#) to close your windows. Use this function at your own risk.

### **SEE ALSO**

[add\\_windowlist\(\)](#), [WindAttach\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# AddWindow()

## NAME

AddWindow - Add a window descriptor in the [WinDom](#) windows list.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void AddWindow( WINDOW *win)
```

## PARAMETRE

*win*: window descriptor.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is a sub function of [WindCreate\(\)](#). It should be used if you create your own window without use [WindCreate\(\)](#). Use this function at your own risk! Notice that the [WindAttach\(\)](#) function allows you to include an alien window in the [WinDom](#) window environment.

## SEE ALSO

[WindCreate\(\)](#), [WindAttach\(\)](#), [RemoveWindow\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# RemoveWindow()

## NAME

RemoveWindow - remove a window descriptor in the [WinDom](#) windows list.

## PROTOTYPE

```
void RemoveWindow( WINDOW *win)
```

## PARAMETER

*win*: window descriptor to remove.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is a sub function of [WindDelete\(\)](#). It should be used if you delete a window which didn't create with [WindCreate\(\)](#) (in this case, the [WindDelete\(\)](#) function is forbidden). Use this function at your own risk! Notice that the [WindAttach\(\)](#) function allows you to add and remove an alien window in the [WinDom](#) environment.

## SEE ALSO

[WindDelete\(\)](#), [WindAttach\(\)](#), [AddWindow\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **Macros, constantes, structures, ...**

[Macro functions](#)

[Global variables and data structures](#)

[Constants of some bitfield variables](#)

[code error](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Macro functions

[ADR\(\)](#)

[MIN\(\)](#)

[MAX\(\)](#)

[FORM\(\)](#)

[TOOL\(\)](#)

[IS\\_IN\(\)](#)

[SET\\_BIT\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **ADR()**

ADR(ptr) transforms a pointer parameter *ptr* into two integer parameters (see [AppWrite\(\)](#) and [WindSet\(\)](#) manuals).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **MIN()**

MIN(a,b) returns the minimum of  $a$  and  $b$ ,



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **MAX()**

MAX(a,b) returns the maximum of *a* and *b*.





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **FORM()**

FORM(win) returns the object tree address of the *win* window formular.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **TOOL()**

TOOL(win) returns the object tree address of the toolbar of the *win* window.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **IS\_IN()**

IS\_IN(mx,my,x,y,w,h) returns TRUE if the point (mx,my) belongs to the square (x,y,w,h).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## SET\_BIT()

### NAME

SET\_BIT - bits field handling

### PROTOTYPAGE

SET\_BIT( field, bit, value) /\* macro function \*/

### PARAMETERS

**field:**

bit field variable,

**bit:**

bit to set,

**value:**

if 1 the bit is set to 1, if 0 the bit is set to 0.

### DESCRIPTION

SET\_BIT() is an usefull macro function used to set and used specific bit in a variable; It is very appropriate in formular handling.

As SET\_BIT() is a macro, the variable *field* does not need to be a pointer.

### EXAMPLES

```
// the object SAVE state should be SELECTED is option has a SAVE bit set to 1
SET_BIT( tree[SAVE].ob_state, SELECTED, option & SAVE);

// inverse operation
SET_BIT( option, SAVE, tree[SAVE].ob_state & SELECTED);
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Global variables and data structures

[WINDOW](#)

[WINDOW\\_wglb](#)

[W\\_FORM](#)

[W\\_GRAFPORT](#)

[W\\_MENU](#)

[W\\_ICON](#)

[W\\_COLOR](#)

[INT16](#)

[struct\\_w\\_version\\_WinDom](#)

[APPvar\\_app](#)

[EVNTvar\\_evnt](#)

[GRECT\\_clip](#)




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# WINDOW

A window in a [WinDom](#) program is identified by a window descriptor. It is a pointer on a WINDOW structure :

```
typedef struct _window {
    int      handle;           /* AES Handle of the window */
    int      attrib;          /* window widgets */
    int      status;          /* WinDom status (see Window status flags) */
    W GRAFPORT graf;          /* VDI workstation opened for the window */
    W MENU menu;              /* menu resources */
    W FORM tool;              /* toolbar resources */
    W ICON icon;              /* iconified window related */
    GRECT    createsize;      /* Original window size */
    char*    name;            /* window name */
    char*    info;            /* information bar */
    INT16    w_max, h_max;      /* maximal window size */
    INT16    w_min, h_min;      /* minimal window size */
    long     xpos, ypos;      /* relative data position in the window */
    long     xpos_max, ypos_max; /* Maximal values of previous variables */
    INT16    w_u, h_u;          /* vertical and horizontal scroll offset */
    struct _window *next;     /* next window */
    int type;                  /* user window type */
    void *data;                /* window data - reserved */
    void *binding, last;      /* window events - reserved */
} WINDOW, *WINDOWPTR;
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **WINDOW wglb**

To handle the list of windows, [WinDom](#) use a global variable :

```
typedef struct {  
    WINDOW *first;    /* First window */  
    WINDOW *front;    /* Topped window */  
    WINDOW *appfront; /* Relative application topped window */  
} WINvar;  
extern WINvar wglb;
```

Each field of wglb can be NULL. The front window is the window in the foreground, it could be NULL if the topped window don't belong to our application. The appfront window is the topped window in our application but a window of an another application may be in the foreground.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## W\_FORM

```
typedef struct {
    OBJECT *root,          /* Address of object tree (can be duplicated) */
           *real;         /* Address of the real object tree (used by BubbleEvtnt\(\)) */
    int    *save;         /* Copy of objects' state (used by FormSave\(\)) */
    int    edit,         /* index of the current editable field */
           nb_ob;        /* number of objects of the formular */
    INT16  cursor;       /* cursor position in the current editable field */
} W_FORM;
```

This structure is used by the window formulars and window toolbar. The *win->data* field of the window formular points to this structure.





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## W\_GRAFPORT

```
typedef struct _grafport{
    INT16    handle;    /* VDI virtual workstation handle */
    W_COLOR *palette;  /* Color palette of the workstation */
} W_GRAFPORT;
```

Remember in [WinDom](#) each window has its own VDI workstation. The desktop has its own VDI workstation too.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **W\_MENU**

```
typedef struct {
    OBJECT *root;      /* Menu object tree */
    int     scroll;     /* Menu scroller widget relative position */
    void *bind;
    void (*hilight)( struct _window *, int, int);
} W_MENU;
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## W\_ICON

```
typedef struct {  
    char *name;          /* name of the window if iconified */  
    INT16 x, y, w, h;     /* coordinate and size of the uniconified window */  
    void (*draw)(struct _window *); /* The drawing icon function */  
} W_ICON;
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **W\_COLOR**

```
typedef int    W_COLOR[3];
```

W\_COLOR is a type used to handle the palet colors of desktop and windows in non True color display modes.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **INT16**

INT16 is a 16-bit integer. It is defined by MGEMLIB to handle gcc 32 and 16 bits modes with GEM libraries.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## struct w\_version WinDom

This variable describes the current version of WinDom library.

```
extern
struct w_version {
    short patchlevel; /* Major number version : 0x120 stands for 1.20 */
    short release;    /* Minor number version (begining at 1) */
    char *date;      /* Date of compilation */
    char *time;      /* Time of compilation */
    char *cc_name;   /* Name of compiler used can be :
                    "Pure C"
                    "Gnu C"
                    "Sozobon X"
    short cc_version; /* Number version of compiler used */
} WinDom;
```

Fields *patchlevel* and *release* are new from WinDom version 1.20 ?




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## APPvar app

The global variables used by [WinDom](#) are grouped in a structure.

```
typedef struct _APPvar {
    /* Private structure which containing configuration.
    * Configuration is now performed via function ApplGet/ApplSet */
    void *config;

    /* system information variables */

    int      id;                /* AES application handle */
    INT16  handle;            /* VDI workstation desktop handle */
    INT16  aeshdl;            /* VDI workstation handle used by AES */
    INT16  x,y,w,h;           /* Size and coordinate of the desktop */
    int      color;            /* number of available colors */
    OBJECT  *menu;            /* address of the desktop menu */
    W COLOR *palette;         /* Application palette color */
    INT16  work_in[10];       /* VDI default workstation initializer */
    INT16  work_out[57];     /* VDI workstation opening results */
    int      aes4;            /* Special AES4 features (see AES4\_constants) */
    int      gdos;            /* Gdos indicator and number of available fonts */
    int      avid;            /* AES handle of the AV-server */
    int      ntree;           /* Number of object trees in the loaded ressource */
    char     *pipe;           /* a 256-buffer in global memory ready to use */

    /* Private structures */

    void     *binding;
    void     *hilight;
    void     *mnbind;
} APPvar;

extern APPvar app;
```




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## EVENTvar evnt

```
typedef struct {
    long timer; /* MU_TIMER parameter */
    int bclick, bmask, bstate; /* MU_BUTTON parameters */
    int m1_flag, m1_x, m1_y, m1_w, m1_h; /* MU_M1 parameters */
    int m2_flag, m2_x, m2_y, m2_w, m2_h; /* MU_M1 parameters */
    INT16 buff[8]; /* Result of MU_MESAG event */
    INT16 mx, my, mbut, mkstate; /* Results of MU_BUTTON */
    INT16 keybd, nb_click; /* and MU_KEYBD events */
} EVENTvar;

extern EVENTvar evnt;
```

This structure is used by [EvtWindow\(\)](#) to call `evnt_multi()` and to store the events informations.





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **GRECT clip**

`GRECT clip;`

This variable contains the coordinate and size of the current clipped zone during a WM\_REDRAW event update. It is used by redraw functions to optimize the redram operations.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Constants of some bitfield variables**

[The app->aes4 variable](#)

[WINDOW status variable](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## The app->aes4 variable

This variable provides some informations about your operating system required by [WinDom](#). This informations are given by the [AES appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#) function.

AES4 flags

<i>Name</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Signification</i>
AES4_BOTTOM	0x0001	AES handles the WM_BOTTOM message
AES4_ICONIFY	0x0002	AES handles the WM_(UN)ICONIFY messages
AES4_ICONIFYXYWH	0x0004	AES handles the WM_ICONIFYXYWH message
AES4_SMALLER	0x0008	the widget SMALLER (iconfier) is available
AES4_BOTTOMER	0x0010	the widget BOTTOMER (backdropper) is available
AES4_APPSEARCH	0x0020	the AES appl_search() function is available



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## WINDOW status variable

Window status flags

<i>Name</i>	<i>Value</i>	<i>Signification</i>
WS_OPEN	0x0001	The window is opened
WS_ICONIFY	0x0002	The window is iconified
WS_MENU	0x0004	The window owns a menu
WS_TOOLBAR	0x0008	The window owns a toolbar
WS_GROW	0x0010	The growbox effects are enabled
WS_UNTOPPABLE	0x0020	The window is untoppable
WS_FORM	0x0040	The window is an object formular
WS_FORMDUP	0x0080	The window is an duplicated object formular
WS_MODAL	0x0100	The window is modal
WS_FRAME_ROOT	0x0200	The window contains framed windows
WS_FRAME	0x0400	The window is a framed window
WS_ALLICNF	0x0800	The window is iconified or closed (*)
WS_FULLSCREEN	0x1000	The window has full screen size

(\*) This flag is used to handle the WM\_ALLICONIFY message.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## code error

Many [WinDom](#) functions return a negative code error. In this version, [WinDom](#) tries to standardize this errors to TOS code errors. However, some functions return yet non standardized errors. It should be fixed in the future... The [WinDom](#) package supplies an header file (toserror.h) which describe all TOS errors.

### **E\_OK**

no error,

### **EBADRQ**

bad request (one or several parameters are not valid),

### **ERANGE**

range error,

### **ENSMEM**

insufficient memory,

### **EFILNF**

file not found.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **GEM extensions**

Modern GEM library such as (M)GemLIB and PCGMXLIB provide new GEM function binding. We describe some of them in this section.

[Extended GEM function manuals](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Extended GEM function manuals

[appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)

[appl\\_search\(\)](#)

[appl\\_control\(\)](#)

[objc\\_sysvar\(\)](#)

[fslx\\_do\(\)](#)

[fslx\\_open\(\)](#)

[fslx\\_evnt\(\)](#)

[fslx\\_close\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# appl\_getinfo()

## NOM

appl\_getinfo() - gives information about [AES](#).

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int appl_getinfo( int mode, int *out1, int *out2, int *out3, int *out4);
```

## AVAILABILITY

If call `appl_find("?AGI")` returns -1. If call `has_applgetinfo()` returns 1; If flag [AES\\$4](#) `app.aes4` is set to 1.

## DESCRIPTION

[WinDom](#) uses this function to know the specific features of the [AES](#) and eventually use them. These specific features are held in the `app.aes4` variable.

Remark: To know if this function is available on your system, use the function `has_app_getinfo()`.

## SEE ALSO

[has\\_appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# appl\_search()

## NOM

appl\_search() - identification of GEM processes.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int appl_search( int mode, char *fname, int type, int ap_id);
```

## PARAMETERS

**mode:**

0 (first process), 1 (next process),

**fname:**

process name (a 8-character string eventually filled with space characters)

**type:**

process type (bit field):

- 0x01: system process,
- 0x02: application,
- 0x04: desktop accessory,
- 0x08: desktop.

**ap\_id:**

process GEM id,

**return:**

0 if no more process to list.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is available in PCGEMLIB.LIB from version 1.1 of Pure C. The **AES4\_APPSEARCH** bit of *app.aes4* variable is set to 1 if appl\_search() is available. The function is usually used to list the GEM processes.

## SEE ALSO

[AppName\(\)](#), [appl\\_getinfo\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# appl\_control()

## NAME

appl\_control() - applicaton control ([NAES](#) function)

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int appl_control( int ap_cid, int ap_cwhat, void *ap_cout);
```

## PARAMETERS

**ap\_cid, ap\_cwhat:**  
see [ApplControl\(\)](#),

**ap\_cout :**  
unused.

**retour:**  
0 if error, >0 else.

## DESCRIPTION

This function is only available with Naes. Prefer, if possible, the universal [ApplControl\(\)](#) function.

## SEE ALSO

[ApplControl\(\)](#), [vq\\_naes\(\)](#).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# objc\_sysvar()

## NOM

objc\_sysvar() - identification des processus GEM.

## PROTOTYPAGE

```
int objc_sysvar( int mode, int which, int in1, int in2, int *out1, int *out2);
```

## PARAMETERS

**mode:**

**fname:**

**ap\_id:**

**retour:**

## DESCRIPTION

under construction ...

## SEE ALSO



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **fslx\_do()**

### **NOM**

fslx\_do - call the extended file selector.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
void * fslx_do( char *title, char *path, WORD pathlen, char *fname,
               int fnamelen, char *patterns, XFSL_FILTER *filter,
               char *paths, int *sort_mode, int flags,
               int *button, int *nfiles, char **pattern );
```

### **NOTES**

This function is available when the bit **AES4\_FSLX** of *app.aes4* is set to one. If possible, [FselInput\(\)](#) uses this function to call the file selector.

### **SEE ALSO**

[FselInput\(\)](#), [fslx\\_open\(\)](#), [fslx\\_close\(\)](#), [fslx\\_evt\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## fslx\_open()

### NOM

fslx\_open - open the file selector inside a window.

### PROTOTYPAGE

```
void *fslx_open( char *title, int x, int y, int *handle,  
                char *path, int pathlen,  
                char *fname, int fnamelen,  
                char *patterns, XFSL_FILTER *filter,  
                char *paths, int sort_mode, int flags);
```

### NOTES

This function is available when the bit **AES4\_FSLX** of [app.aes4](#) is set to 1. If possible, [FselInput\(\)](#) uses this function to call the file selector.

### SEE ALSO

[FselInput\(\)](#), [fslx\\_do\(\)](#), [fslx\\_close\(\)](#), [fslx\\_evnt\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## fslx\_evnt()

### NOM

fslx\_evnt - handle the GEM events of the windowing file selector.

### PROTOTYPAGE

```
int fslx_evnt( void *fsd, EVNT *events,
               char *path, char *fname,
                 int *button, int *nfiles,
               int *sort_mode, char **pattern );
```

### NOTES

This function is available when the bit **AES4\_FSLX** of *app.aes4* is set to 1. If possible, [FsellInput\(\)](#) uses this function to call the file selector.

### SEE ALSO

[FsellInput\(\)](#), [fslx\\_do\(\)](#), [fslx\\_close\(\)](#), [fslx\\_open\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **fslx\_close()**

### **NOM**

fslx\_close - close the windowing file selector.

### **PROTOTYPAGE**

```
int fslx_close( void *fsd );
```

### **NOTES**

This function is available when the bit **AES4\_FSLX** of [app.aes4](#) is set to 1. If possible, [FsellInput\(\)](#) uses this function to call the file selector.

### **SEE ALSO**

[FsellInput\(\)](#), [fslx\\_do\(\)](#), [fslx\\_evnt\(\)](#), [fslx\\_open\(\)](#)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Convert your old WinDom applications

Current version of [WinDom](#) is 1.20 (October 2002)

[From WinDom version 1.10 \(September 2001\)](#)

[From WinDom version 1.00 \(November 2000\)](#)

[From WinDom version March 2000](#)

[From WinDom June 1999](#)





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **From WinDom version 1.10 (September 2001)**

### Frame structures

As frame structures have been removed from public acces, we use [FrameGet\(\)](#) to acces information.

Remplace :

```
line = win->frame.line;  
col = win->frame.col;
```

by

```
FrameGet( win, WF_CELL, &line, &col);
```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## From WinDom version 1.00 (November 2000)

Some macros and functions had changed

- replace 'min()' by '[MIN\(\)](#)'
- replace 'max()' by '[MAX\(\)](#)'
- replace 'is\_in()' by '[IS\\_IN\(\)](#)'
- replace 'STR2INT()' by '[ADR\(\)](#)'
- replace 'ExecGemApp()' by '[ShelWrite\(\)](#)'
- replace 'rect\_set()' by '[rc\\_set\(\)](#)'
- replace 'set\_clip()' by '[rc\\_clip\\_on\(\)](#)'
- replace '[clip\\_off\(\)](#)' by '[rc\\_clip\\_off\(\)](#)'

Pointers parameters in some function with Gcc 32

- encapsule pointer arguments with [ADR\(\)](#) macro in [AppIWrite\(\)](#) function. For example,

```
strcpy( app.file, file_to_open);  
AppIWrite( apid, VA_START, app.pipe);
```

is replaced by :

```
strcpy( app.file, file_to_open);  
AppIWrite( apid, VA_START, ADR(app.pipe));
```

The variable [app.file](#) is a 256-character buffer reserved in global memory by [AppIInit\(\)](#) and devoted to GEM communication with other application (very important with MiNT memory protection mode).

- The previous remark addresses the [WindSet\(\)](#) function. Use the macro function [ADR\(\)](#) or [WindSetPtr\(\)](#) and [WindGetPtr\(\)](#) functions.

New macro [SET\\_BIT](#)

The function [set\\_bit\(\)](#) is replaced by the macro function [SET\\_BIT\(\)](#). The main advantage is the macro uses untyped variable. The first parameter of [set\\_bit\(\)](#) was a pointer but in [SET\\_BIT\(\)](#) it is not a pointer. Let's see an example. Replace :

```
int val;  
set\_bit( &val, 0x100, TRUE);
```

by :

```
int val;
```

```
SET_BIT( val, 0x100, TRUE);
```

List of functions with new prototype

Many functions have new prototype (INT16 type instead of int type). For Pure C users, there is no change. Functions concerned are:

AvWaitfor(), ObjcEdit(), WindGet(), ApplWrite(), WindCalc(), give\_iconifyxywh(),  
vqt\_extname(), RsrcFixCicon(), FrameCalc(), GrectCenter().



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## From WinDom version March 2000

### Data attach

Up to [WinDom](#) version March 2000, [WinDom](#) could handle two different data per window (using the fields *data* and *data2* of the [WINDOW](#) structure). [WinDom](#) uses now a new method to attach data to window. The number of data is illimited. The field *data* is the root item of a list of data. The field *data2* is obsolete and has been removed. Data attachment is handled using the functions [DataAttach\(\)](#), [DataSearch\(\)](#) and [DataDelete\(\)](#). All data are identified by a magic number (as cookies). Get an example :

```

/* Here our data */
typedef
struct _mydata {
    int i;
    char c;
    float f;
} MYDATA;

{
    WINDOW *win;
    MYDATA *data = malloc(sizeof(MYDATA));

    /* Attach a Data to a window */

    /* old way      */
    win->data = data;
    win->data2= data;

    /* Get Data */

    /* old way */
    display( win->data);
    display( win->data2);
}

/* New way */
DataAttach( win, 'DAT1', data);
DataAttach( win, 'DAT2', data);

/* New way */
display( DataSearch( win, 'DAT1'));
display( DataSearch( win, 'DAT2'));

```

The field *type*, which identify a window, is kept for backward compatibility. It is just a user variable, not used by [WinDom](#).

Timer parameters The variable [evnt.lo\\_timer](#) and [evnt.hi\\_timer](#) are now replaced by the variable [evnt.timer](#):

```

long timer;

evnt.lo\_timer = (int)timer;
evnt.hi\_timer = (int)(timer>>16);

```

is replaced by :

```

long timer;

evnt.lo\_timer = timer;

```



*Programming guideline of WinDom*

---

## From WinDom June 1999

### Event handling

The main different with old version of [WinDom](#) and the new one is the Event handling. Before, each window had a set of pointer matching a specific event. For example, the pointer *win->redraw* matched the **WM\_REDRAW** event. In the new version, you can associate any event to any window (and more :)). For details, reads the [EvtAttach\(\)](#) manual.

Old way	New way
<code>win-&gt;redraw = redraw;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_REDRAW, redraw);</code>
<code>win-&gt;destroy = destroy;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_DESTROY, destroy);</code>
<code>win-&gt;closed = closed;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_CLOSED, closed);</code>
<code>win-&gt;fulled = fulled;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_FULLED, fulled);</code>
<code>win-&gt;sized = sized;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_SIZED, sized);</code>
<code>win-&gt;moved = moved;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_MOVED, moved);</code>
<code>win-&gt;topped = topped;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_TOPPED, topped);</code>
<code>win-&gt;untopped = untopped;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_UNTOPPED, untopped);</code>
<code>win-&gt;iconified = icon;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_ICONIFY, icon);</code>
<code>win-&gt;uniconified = unicon;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_UNICONIFY, unicon);</code>
<code>win-&gt;alliconified = allicon;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_ALLICONIFY, allicon);</code>
<code>win-&gt;hslided = hslided;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_HSLID, hslided);</code>
<code>win-&gt;vslided = vslided;</code>	<code>EvtAttach( win, WM_VSLID, vslided);</code>

### The special case of WM\_ARROWED

The **WA\_UPLINED**, **WA\_DNLINED**, **WA\_LFLINED**, **WA\_RTLLINED**, **WA\_UPPAGED**, **WA\_DNPAGED**, **WA\_LFPAGED**, **WA\_RTPAGED** are sub messages of the **WM\_ARROWED** message. In the new [WinDom](#) version, it is only possible to attach the **WM\_ARROWED** message :

#### **Old way:**

```
win->uppaged = uppage;
win->dnpaged = dnpage;
win->uplined = upline;
win->dnlined = dnline;
win->lfpaged = lfpaged;
win->rtpaged = rtpaged;
win->lflined = lflined;
win->rtlined = rtrlined;
```

#### **New way:**

```
EvtAttach( win, WA_ARROWED, arrow);

/* where arrow() is defined by: */
```

```

void arrow( WINDOW *win) {
    switch( evnt.buff[4]) {
    case WA_UPPAGED:
        uppage( win); break;
    case WA_DNPAGED:
        dnpage( win); break;
    /* etc ... */
    }
}

```

### snd\_msg()

This function is obsolete, use the more flexible and generic function [ApplWrite\(\)](#). The calls :

```

snd_msg( win, msg, w4, w5, w6, w7);
snd_msg( NULL, msg, w4, w5, w6, w7);

```

are replaced by :

```

ApplWrite( app.id, msg, win->handle, w4, w5, w6, w7);
ApplWrite( app.id, msg, w4, w5, w6, w7);

```

With [ApplWrite](#), send a message is really easy. Example :

```

ApplWrite( appl_find( "QED      ", VA_START, "C:\\NEWDESK.INF"));

```

### win->fullsize

This field in the [WINDOW](#) structure has been removed. It is replaced by the bit **WS\_FULLSCREEN** in the status field.

The sequence :

```

if( win->fullsize)
    printf( "full screen window);

```

is replaced by:

```

if( win->status & WS_FULLSCREEN)
    printf( "full screen window);

```



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## Frequently Asked Questions

1. Keyboard events with keys 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 from the numerical pad are not detected by [WinDom](#). Is a bug ?
  2. How control the redraw message, i.e. how disable the [WinDom](#) feature which [clip](#) and call the redraw function on each element of the [AES rectangle list](#) ?
- 

1. Keyboard events with keys 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 from the numerical pad are not detected by [WinDom](#). Is a bug ?

No, it is not a bug. It is probably due the application uses a menu created by [Interface](#). When [Interface](#) creates a new, it gives to the accessory items in the menu the following names : Accessory 1, Accessory 2, ... Unfortunately, [EvtWindow\(\)](#) - which handles automatically the menu shortcuts - interpretes the words 1, 2, 3 of accessory items as shortcut. It is why there are not interpreted as keyboard event but as menu event. The solution is to give an another name to this accessory items. For example, Accessory\_1. (Thanx to Zerkman for the solution).

2. How control the redraw message, i.e. how disable the [WinDom](#) feature which [clip](#) and call the redraw function on each element of the [AES rectangle list](#) ?

You have to bind the [WM\\_PREREDRAW](#) event instead of the WM\_REDRAW event. You should remove the standard redraw function binded to WM\_REDRAW (with `EventDelete()`).



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **Comparison of AES functions and WinDom functions**

Some GEM functions shouldn't be used in the [WinDom](#) environment. The following table lists compatibilities between [AES](#) functions and [WinDom](#) functions.



## Compatibilities of AES functions with WinDom functions

AES	Windom	Comments
appl_init()	ApplInit()	incompatible
appl_exit()	ApplExit()	incompatible
appl_write()	ApplWrite()	compatible
(*)appl_control()	ApplControl()	compatible
others ...	no equivalent	
evnt_multi()	EvntWindom()	possible but without automatic management of AES events.
others ...	no equivalent	same remark
menu_bar()	MenuBar()	incompatible
menu_tnormal()	MenuTnormal()	incompatible
menu_ichkck()	MenuIcheck()	incompatible
menu_text()	MenuText()	incompatible
others ...	no equivalent	
objc_change()	ObjcChange()	compatible
objc_draw()	ObjcDraw()	compatible
objc_edit()	ObjcEdit()	under construction
others ...	no equivalent	
form_alert()	no equivalent	
form_error()	no equivalent	
form_...	Form...	obsolets (see Form library)
wind_calc()	WindCalc()	compatible
wind_close()	WindClose()	incompatible
wind_create()	WindCreate()	incompatible
wind_delete()	WindDelete()	incompatible
wind_find()	WindHandle()	compatible
wind_get()	WindGet()	incompatible
wind_new()	WindNew()	under construction
wind_open()	WindOpen()	incompatible
wind_set()	WindSet()	incompatible
wind_update()	no equivalent	
rsrc_load()	RsrcLoad()	incompatible
rsrc_free()	RsrcFree()	incompatible
others...()	no equivalent	

(\*) function only available with Naes



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## More about GEM ...

GEM is a GUI ie a Graphical User [Interface](#). it was developped by Digital Research during the eighteen. It was probably the first multitasking GUI with X-window. GEM was originaly developed on C/PM (an Digital Research operating system) on PC compatible computers. Then GEM was adapted to MS-DOS and DR-DOS, Atari-ST with GEMDOS and even MacIntosh Lisa ! Although PC-GEM and ST-GEM are compatible, there are some differences and the evolution of ST-GEM due to Atari Corp is different to PC-GEM. The last version of PC-GEM is GEM/3 (in 1989). The last version of ST-GEM is MultiTOS on Falcon computer (in 1993) and they are different. Now, the PC-GEM (bought by Caldera) is a free software.

GEM is divided in two parts :

- VDI (Virtual Device [Interface](#)),
- AES (Application Environment Service).

VDI is devoted to handle all graphical peripherals (screen, printer, graphic palette) and more. It uses drivers and offers many function to drawn graphics primitiv, display texte with font. AES is devoted to handle the user interface. It offers windows, formulars, menu, desktop and an event manager.

The next table list the different version of TOS, AES and GEMDOS. The convention used fir number version is: a x.0y version denotes a x.y version. For example, 1.06 is 1.6 and 1.62 is 1.62 !

## Differents version of TOS, GEMDOS and AES

TOS	Date	GemDos	AES	Computer
1.00	11-20-1985	0.13	1.20	ST, STM and STF
	06-02-1986	-	-	(There are two versions)
1.02	04-22-1987	0.13	1.20	STF and Mega-ST
1.04	04-06-1989	0.15	1.30	STF, Stacy (Rainbow TOS)
1.06	?	?	?	STE (preversion)
1.62	01-01-1990	0.17	1.40	STE
2.02	?	?	?	STE
2.05	?	?	3.10	Mega-STE, Stylus (a)
2.06	11-14-1991	0.20	3.20	Mega-STE (floppy 1.44M), ST-Book
3.01	?	?	3.00	TT030, (floppy 720k)
3.05	12-05-1990	0.19	3.10	TT030, (floppy 1.44M)
3.06	09-24-1991	0.20	3.20	TT030, (final version)
4.01	?	?	3.31	Falcon030 (prototype without DSP)
4.02	?	?	3.40	Falcon030 (prototype)
4.04	03-08-1993	0.30	3.40	Falcon030
4.92	06-22-1993	0.30	4.10	Beta version of TOS 5.00
				(Falcon040)
4.97	?	?	?	??
MiNT (b)				
MultiTOS	-	-	4.00	All computers
MultiTOS	-	-	4.10	"
Geneva	-	-	4.10	"
Naes	-	-	4.10	"
Magic (c)				
same TOS version	11.02.97	3.19	3.99	version 5.11

(a) The Stylus TOS is a special version of TOS 1.04 including an extension to handle the pen : PenOS.

(b) MultiTOS, Naes and Geneva replace the AES part of your OS. Nvdi replace the VDI part of your OS. MiNT remplace the GEMDOS of your OS (For GEM, GEMDOS is the operating system as MS-DOS DR-DOS or C/PM). Notice that MultiTOS of Naes need MiNT to run. Geneva can run with or without MiNT.

(c) MagiC is a complet TOS including its own AES and GEMDOS part. Actually, it is not a TOS but a TOS compatible system.

## Emulators and computers TOS compatible

Computer/Emulator	TOS version
Falcon Mark I, II and III	4.04
Hades 040	3.06
Hades 060	3.06
Milan 040	5.0x
Milan 060	?
Gemulator	?
TOS2WIN	?
STonX	see the TOS image used
MagicMac	see MagiC
MagicPC	see Magic
Falcon Centurbo II	7.00 (*)

(\*) Centek uses the 7.00 TOS number version to designe their own extension of the 4.04 falcon system, but this choice is very strange and the TOS version number should not be used to test the Centurbo II presence (prefer the cookiejar).

For more information consult the internet site : <http://ic.net/~tjh/computers/atari/>



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## **AES rectangle list**

To redraw a window, [AES](#) use an algorithm based on a rectangle list : each window area are a set of rectangle (in case of windows intersecting). This list is handled by [AES](#) and given by `wind_set()` with the mode `WM_FIRSTXYWH` and `WM_NEXTXYWH`.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

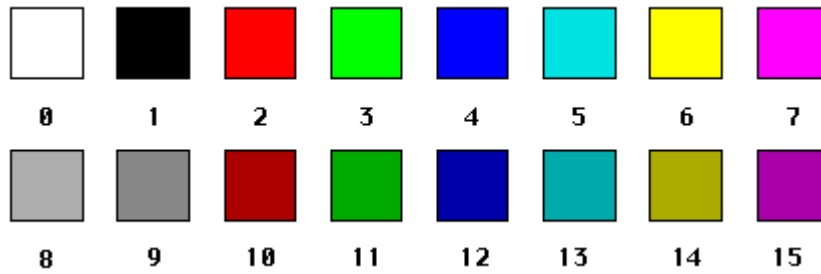
# **Diverses**



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## AES colors

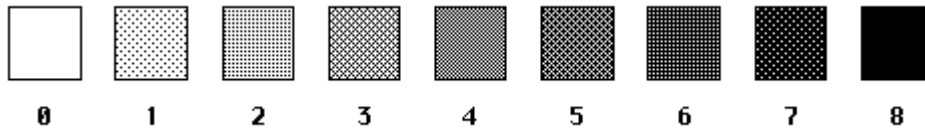




---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## AES style







---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **VDI style pattern**



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **VDI style hatched**



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **BiG**

BiG is Gem A GEM library written by Claude Attard



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **EgLib**

EgLib is a GEM library written by Christophe Boyanique



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Interface

Interface is a resource editor written by Olaf Meisiek.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **MyDial**

MyDial is a GEM library providing a collection of new object in formulars. written by ...



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **Let's them fly**

Let's Them Fly, written by Oliver Scheel and Darryl Pipper. e-mail: [drpiper@cix.compulink.co.uk](mailto:drpiper@cix.compulink.co.uk)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# ICFS

IConiFy Server is written by Dirk Haun.





---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# Selectric

Selectric, a file selector written by Oliver Scheel.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **Bubble GEM**

Bubble GEM is written by Thomas Much. EMail: [Thomas.Much@stud.uni-karlsruhe.de](mailto:Thomas.Much@stud.uni-karlsruhe.de)



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

## untoppable

An untoppable window does not receive a **WM\_TOPPED** message when a mouse button event occurs over its work area. A **MU\_BUTTON** is sent. This feature allows bottomed windows to be used like topped windows.



---

*Programming guideline of WinDom*

# **WDK**

Acronym for [WinDom](#) Developer Kit